ł	MA110 44	N D	AVY SHI EC 81	SEARCH L PBOARD C G O THOM	ARGO AN	HINGTON D WEAPO	DC	VATOR C	ONTROLL	ER AND	F/G SENSOR NL	) //
	1 0F 2											
1	Ţ											
					¥	<b>.</b>						
				810 19								





NRL Report 8488

# Navy Shipboard Cargo and Weapons Elevator Controller and Sensor Subsystem Problem Analysis

G. O. THOMAS

Special Applications Group Marine Technology Division

December 24, 1981





NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY Washington, D.C.

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

J27

251950

G FILE COPY

S.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
I. REPORT NUMBER	TACCESSION NO. 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
NRL Report 8488 ATA-A	110443
6. TITLE (and Subility)	S. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
NAVY SHIPBOARD CARGO AND WEAPONS E	
CONTROLLER AND SENSOR SUBSYSTEM	problem. (June 1979 - March 1980
PROBLEM ANALYSIS	5. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
7. AU THOR(2)	8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(a)
Geoffrey O. Thomas	
. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK
Naval Research Laboratory	Element 63705N
Washington, DC 20375	Task 15623 58-0254-0-1
	16
1. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	12. REPORT DATE
Naval Sea Systems Command (Code 5142)	December 24, 1981
Washington, DC 20362	13. NUMBER OF PAGES 147
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(11 different from C	
	UNCLASSIFIED
	154. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
	SCHEDULE
· · ·	
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)	
Approved for public release; distribution unlimited	
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block	
<ul> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observect entered in Block</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse olde it necessary and identitientity Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable cor</li> </ul>	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observed on Block 9. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 1. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse olds if necessary and identify Elevator controllers Elevator sensors Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Elevator controller components Controller components Contro	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observed entered in Block 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable con Elevator controller components Reliability	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observed entered in Block SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES  KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse olds if necessary and identify Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable cor Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Maintainability Static logic Supportability	tr 20, il dillerent from Report) tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing htrollers Intrinsic safety y br block number)
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observed in Block 9. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse olde if necessary and identify Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable cor Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Maintainability Static logic Supportability 5. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse olde if necessary and identify This report documents Phase I. "Review" in subsystems research, development, test and evalua ment program was inaugurated following numerou ons elevators installed in underway replenishment service with systems and components produced by	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing htrollers Intrinsic safety y br block number) the Navy shipboard elevator controller and sensor ation plan. The Navy shipboard elevator develop- us problems experienced by the fleet on cargo/weap- ships. Many elevator controller styles were in y numerous manufacturers. Vendors were often
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observent entered in Block SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES  KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse olds if necessary and identify Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable con Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Maintainability Static logic Supportability ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse olds if necessary and identify This report documents Phase L "Review" in subsystems research, development, test and evalua ment program was inaugurated following numerou ons elevators installed in underway replenishment	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing ntrollers Intrinsic safety y br block number) the Navy shipboard elevator controller and sensor ation plan. The Navy shipboard elevator develop- us problems experienced by the fleet on cargo/weap- ships. Many elevator controller styles were in y numerous manufacturers. Vendors were often not producing older models any longer Replace-
<ul> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observect entered in Block</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>Semiconductor log Elevator controllers Elevator sensors Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Static logic Supportability</li> <li>ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify This report documents Phase L "Review" in subsystems research, development, test and evalua ment program was inaugurated following numerou ons elevators installed in underway replenishment service with systems and components produced by not in business, not in the same product line, or i ment components were frequently procured from</li> </ul>	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing htrollers Intrinsic safety y by block number) the Navy shipboard elevator controller and sensor ation plan. The Navy shipboard elevator develop- us problems experienced by the fleet on cargo/weap- ships. Many elevator controller styles were in y numerous manufacturers. Vendors were often not producing older models any longer. Replace-
<ul> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observect entered in Block</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse elde it necessary and identify Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator sensors Programmable cor Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Maintainability Static logic Supportability</li> <li>ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse elde it necessary and identify This report documents Phase L "Review" in subsystems research, development, test and evalua ment program was inaugurated following numerou ons elevators installed in underway replenishment service with systems and components produced by not in business, not in the same product line, or in</li> </ul>	tr by block number) gic Explosion proofing ntrollers Intrinsic safety y by block number) the Navy shipboard elevator controller and sensor ation plan. The Navy shipboard elevator develop- us problems experienced by the fleet on cargo/weap- ships. Many elevator controller styles were in y numerous manufacturers. Vendors were often not producing older models any longer. Replace- sole source suppliers at high cost with attendant
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abeliact entered in Block SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Elevator controllers Semiconductor log Elevator controller components Reliability Relay logic Maintainability Static logic Supportability This report documents Phase L "Review" in subsystems research, development, test and evalua ment program was inaugurated following numerou ons elevators installed in underway replenishment service with systems and components produced by not in business, not in the same product line, or i ment components were frequently procured from "CORM 1473 EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE	<pre>tr 20, il dillerent from Report) try by block number) gic Explosion proofing ntrollers Intrinsic safety y br block number) the Navy shipboard elevator controller and sensor ation plan. The Navy shipboard elevator develop- us problems experienced by the fleet on cargo/weap- ships. Many elevator controller styles were in y numerous manufacturers. Vendors were often not producing older models any longer. Replace- sole source suppliers at high cost with attendant</pre>

Ĺ

۰.

-----

Ł

#### SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)

#### 20. ABSTRACT (Continued)

long delays in delivery. Controller sensors, which include limit switches and interlocks, were subject to the same problems of variety and obsolescence as the control systems. The weapons elevator RDT&E program was set up to address and attempt to correct this problem area. The review phase of the program addressed by the present report evaluates the state of the art of elevator controllers and sensors existing and at conceptual design levels. The review includes Navy and commercial marine freight and passenger elevators and records discussions made at manufacturer's plants and during visits to U.S. Navy ships. Evaluation criteria used in rating alternatives included maintainability, long-term availability, multiple sources of components, reliability, maintenance and operator training requirements, human-interface and trouble shooting, initial cost, the effects of injecting new technology through overhauls during the ship life, failsafe operation, and standardization. The conclusion of the review was that elevator manufacturers in general have motives in design and construction of elevator controller/sensor packages that sometimes run contrary to naval elevator requirements. Often early obsolescence is designed into the product Archnologies are used which require high skill levels for servicing which can be provided only by the manufacturer. Patented or proprietary circuits or manufacturing methods are used that limit flexibility between sources for replacement components. Controllers were considered using relay logic, standard logic and programmable microprocessors. The conclusion is reached that further design studies should concentrate on controllers using solid-state relay logic. Sensors considered included optical, eddy-current, variable reluctance, Hall-effect, and other magnetics. The conclusion is reached that sensors that will best withstand the hazards of shipboard use including painting, electromagnetic interference, physical abuse, marine environment, and operation in explosive atmospheres should use d-c magnetic flux as the physical property to be detected. The review also includes an analysis of the requirement for explosionproofing of elevator controller/sensor electrical circuits. The recommendation is made that all circuits entering hazardous areas such as those that may be subject to the accidental discharge of aviation gasoline or used for the stowage of hypergolic fueled missiles, should first pass through intrinsic safety barriers limiting electric current and voltage to safe levels based upon the particular hazard being designed against. A Military Standard on intrinsic safety electronics does not yet exist and it is recommended that this standard be completed external to this program.

#### SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Dote Entered)

The second state and the second state

A Carton Carton Contraction of the

AN ALL PROPERTY

ii

# CONTENTS

ί.

10111

1

.....

,

BACKGROUND	1
INTRODUCTION	2
SUMMARY OF RESULTS	2
SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	3
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	3
EXISTING SHIPBOARD CONTROLLERS AND SENSORS	6
CONTROLLER PHILOSOPHY	32
POTENTIAL SHIPBOARD CONTROLLERS	53
SENSOR PHILOSOPHY	63
POTENTIAL SHIPBOARD SENSORS	70
PRESENT AND FUTURE REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIPBOARD ELEVATOR ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS IN HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTS	86
INTRINSICALLY SAFE ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS	87
DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	93
CONCLUSIONS	109
REFERENCES	109
APPENDIX A—Abbreviated List of Organizations, Ships and Personnel Contacted	112
APPENDIX B-Key Provisions of Military Specifications and Standards	114
APPENDIX C-Extract from MIL-HDBK-217C Military Standardization Handbook Reliability Prediction of Electronic Equipment	120
APPENDIX D—Abstract of Building Specification Relating to Elevator Controllers and Sensors USS AMERICA (CVA-66)	128
APPENDIX E-Abstracts from Notes by Elevator Maintenance Personnel on USS NIMITZ	131

1

of the state of the state of the state of the

iii

 A STATE OF THE STA

New York

APPENDIX F-Weapons Elevator Inspection-General Comments by Elevator Maintenance Personnel on the USS NIMITZ	134
APPENDIX G-Inputs, Functions and Outputs of the PDP-14 Logic Controller	135
APPENDIX H-Control and Control Systems Manufacturers	142
APPENDIX I – Sensor and Sensor Component Manufacturers	143

Accession For
NTIS CRA&I
DTLC TAB
Unannounced
Just Clentin
By
Distribution/
Availability Codes
Avuil and/or
Dist Special
<b>A</b>
UIIC
( COPY
INSPECTED
2

iv

1753000075

10.05

## NAVY SHIPBOARD CARGO AND WEAPONS ELEVATOR CONTROLLER AND SENSOR SUBSYSTEM PROBLEM ANALYSIS

## BACKGROUND

Navy shipboard cargo and weapons elevator controller and sensor subsystems are critical areas which have attracted considerable attention due to numerous problems of fleet maintenance support. In 1973 a conference was convened at the Naval Sea Systems Command Headquarters to discuss casualty reports on various elevators in underway replenishment ships.

Elevator controller systems now in use on Navy ships are of many different designs and vintages, and are supplied by a variety of manufacturers. Some of these control systems are obsolete in terms of vendors, current product lines, and replacement components. Replacement parts are procured from sole source suppliers at high cost with attendant long delays in delivery. There is little or no Navy control of quality and no standardization or interchangeability among manufacturers.

This large variety of control systems and the apparent overcomplexity of some designs have resulted in poor performance in terms of parts support and documentation, and in training maintenance and operational personnel.

Closely related to the elevator control systems are the "sensors." These devices are the limit switches and interlocks of either mechanical contactor or static proximity types that sense such functions as whether doors or hatches have been closed, whether levels have been reached, or whether automatic platform-locking bars are engaged. The second part of the sensor is the actuation device used to actuate the switch. Variety and obsolescence are major problems in sensors just as they are in the control system. Malfunctions of sensors are a heavy contributor to the casualty rate of some shipboard elevators.

In 1977 a second conference convened at the Naval Sea Systems Command revealed that, although much progress had been made, many of the problems remained. In order to take a fresh look at the issues, the Naval Sea Systems Command, in 1979, developed a cargo and weapons elevator systems research, development, testing and evaluation program plan. One task under the plan addressed the controller and sensor subsystems. The present report, addressing the subject of problem analysis, is the first of a series that will eventually cover design studies, hardware specification, prototype fabrication, prototype shore testing, and shipboard testing.

Development of the RDT&E plan in controller and sensor subsystems benefited greatly from an ad hoc study performed by R. Cox of the Naval Research Laboratory, [1]. This study, which was funded by the Naval Sea Systems Command (PERA CV) at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, addressed the subject of controllers and sensors used in the Improved Weapons Handling System elevators aboard aircraft carriers CV 59 through CV 64. It was determined that a controller based on electromechanical relays rated highest against practically all criteria standards. It did not rate highest in regard to failsafe operation, but had a respectable rating. The unexpectedly high rating in regard to reliability was due to the light usage factor of weapons elevators. Relay controllers, on the other hand, have been demonstrated to be highly maintainable by assigned maintenance personnel. One disadvantage of electromechanical relays is in the area of underwater shock. While relays can readily be designed to function

Manuscript submitted on March 26, 1981.

and she shall be

properly following a shock wave, most relays have unbalanced mass contactors that will change state as the shockwave passes. Controllers that require manual intervention following the passage of a shock wave are, however, presently accepted in construction specifications so long as fail-safe provisions apply.

## INTRODUCTION

The objectives of the task of which this report represents Phase I are to bring fleet-installed elevators to a more acceptable level of performance and effectiveness through the development of standard Navy elevator control systems technology and to produce guidelines for acceptable practices in the design, selection, and application of sensors to be used with the control system. The two elements of controller and sensor are combined for the purpose of this development due to the influence each part has on the design and performance of the other. It is the objective to address cargo and weapons elevators on all classes of U.S. Navy ships. The task's near-term objective will be to improve the 667 elevators presently installed in operational ships. Far-term objectives afford a development of guidance on major conversions involving new or greatly modified elevators and for new contruction ships. It was determined that the review phase of this work covered by this report should include a study of control and sensor systems and devices in use in Navy and commercial or industrial applications for elevators, conveyors, hoisting machinery, and similar systems. Coverage of the complete range of technology sophistication from basic relay logic to reprogrammable micro-processor systems was attempted. The range of sensors examined included mechanical limit switches, fiber optics, light and infra-red emitting diodes, magnetic reeds, Hall-effect, variable reluctance, eddy current and other proximity switches. A ranking of the systems, sensors, and components was made that appeared most suitable for elevators and conclusions were reached for entering the second phase of the development, namely the design study period.

The investigation is an attempt to review the state of the art of elevator controllers and sensors both at existing and concept design levels. The review includes marine freight and passenger elevators. Manually controlled man-riding elevators were also considered versus automatic dispatched type elevators. A special study conducted along with the controller and sensor work involved the analysis of the requirement for explosion proofing elevator electronic circuits on ships which store aviation gasoline. An abbreviated list of organizations, ships, and personnel contacted in connection with the survey is given in Appendix A. ţ

## SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The review phase of the program addressed by the present report evaluates the state of the art of elevator controllers and sensors existing and at conceptual design levels. The review includes Navy and commercial marine freight and passenger elevators and records discussions made at manufacturers' plants and during visits to US Navy ships. Evaluation criteria used in rating alternatives included main-tainability, long-term availability, multiple sources of components, reliability, maintenance and operator training requirements, human-interface and trouble shooting, initial cost, the effects of injecting new technology through overhauls during the ship life, failsafe operation, and standardization. The conclusion of the review was that elevator manufacturers in general have motives in design and construction of elevator controller/sensor packages which sometimes run contrary to naval elevator requirements. Often early obsolescence is designed into the product. Technologies are used which require high skill levels for servicing which can be provided only by the manufacturer. Patented or proprietary circuits or manufacturing methods are often used which limit flexibility between sources for replacement components. Controllers were considered using relay logic, standard logic and programmable microprocessors. The conclusion is reached that further design studies should concentrate on controllers using

C Balling Lit

solid-state relay logic. Sensors considered included optical, eddy-current, variable reluctance, Halleffect, and other magnetics. The conclusion is reached that sensors which will best withstand the hazards of shipboard use including painting, electromagnetic interference, physical abuse, marine environment and operation in explosive atmospheres, should use d-c magnetic flux as the physical property to be detected. The review also includes an analysis of the requirment for explosion-proofing of elevator controller/sensor electrical circuits. The recommendation is made that all circuits entering hazardous areas such as those which may be subject to the accidental discharge of aviation gasoline or used for the stowage of hypergolic fueled missiles, should first pass through intrinsic safety barriers limiting electric current and voltage to safe levels based upon the particular hazard being designed against. A Military Standard on intrinsic safety electronics does not yet exist, and it is recommended that a standard be completed external to this program.

## SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Weapons elevator controller/sensor systems are procured to a variety of military specifications and standards. A listing of the most significant of these is given in Table 1. Since it will be necessary to refer back to these documents which form boundary values to the problem, a summary of key provisions of articles in the most significant specifications is given in Appendix B.

Reliability calculations in this report are based on the parts-count method described in Military Standardization Handbook MIL-HDBK-217C. An extract from this handbook describing the parts-count reliability procedure is included as Appendix C. The parts-count method was regarded as most applicable for calculating reliability both in the early stages of elevator controller design and for qualitative evaluation of existing controllers.

Elevator specifications were reviewed for Navy auxiliary ships AD40, AD41, AE21, AE26, and AOE3.

It was found that platform speeds varied between 18 m/min (60 ft/min) and 45 m/min (150 ft/min). Platform working loads ranged between 3600 and 5400 kg (8 000 and 12 000 lb). All elevators were two-speed with levelling speed equal to 1/6 full speed. Some elevators were automatic "send" only while others included a "call" feature.

One specification included a continuous repetition duty cycle with full load of not less than 40 round trips per hour between the main deck and the lowest terminal stopping 24 seconds at each end of travel. Total lifetime endurance was not mentioned.

Proximity and limit switches were required to have a sensing range from 0.3 to 1.25 cm (1/8 in. to 1/2 in.) from the face of the sensing plate and on-off hysteresis of less than 0.3 cm. Repeatability should be better than  $\pm 0.8$  mm ( $\pm 1/32$  in.).

Since elevator controllers on aritraft carriers are so important to this review, an abstract was made and is presented as Appendix D of the elevator controller section of a modification specification for the USS AMERICA (CVA-66). Reference to this specification summary will show the problem as presented to the elevator controller contractors.

## TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Guidelines for this study directed that the maintenance level of training for elevator controllers and sensors should be directed at Electricians Mate ratings 2 and 3 (EM2 and EM3). Certain of the building specifications for shipboard elevators also specify that planned maintenance and repair personnel ability level should be that of Electricians Mate third class. (See Appendix D.) Duties of this rate are described in the Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classification Manual [2].

3

Committee Superior

Table 1 – Military Specifications, Standards and Handbooks
Used for Weapons Elevator Controller/Sensor Procurement

Spec/Std #	Title
MIL-C-915	Cable and Cord, Electrical, for Shipboard Use General Spec. for
MIL-C-2212E (SHIPS)	Controllers, Electric Motor, AC or DC and Associated Switching Devices, Naval Shipboard
MIL-E-16400G (Navy)	Electronic, Interior Communication, and Navigation Equipment Naval Ship and Shore
MIL-E-17807B (SH)	Elevator, Weapon and Cargo, Electromechanical (Shipboard)
MIL-H-46855A	Human Engineering Requirements for Military Systems, Equipment and Facilities
MIL-M-28787	Modules, Electronic, Standard Electronic Modules Program General Specification for
MIL-M-38510	Microcircuits-General Specification for
MIL-N-28787A	Standard Electronic Modules ProgramGeneral Specification for
MIL-R-19523A (SHIPS)	Relays, Control, Naval Shipboard
MIL-R-28750A	Relay, Solid StateGeneral Specification for
MIL-S-901	Shock Tests (High-Impact) Shipboard Machinery, Equipment and Systems Requirements for
MIL-STD-167-1 (SHIPS)	Mechanical Vibrations of Shipboard Equipment Type 1 Environmental
MIL-STD-756A	Reliability Prediction
MIL-STD-1130A	Connections. Electrical. Solderless Wrap
MIL-STD-1346A	Relays Selection and Application
MIL-STD-1378D	Requirements for Employing Standard Electronic Modules
MIL-STD-1389A	Design Requirements for Standard Electronic Modules
MIL-STD-1665	Test Equipment for the Standard Electronic Modules Program
MIL-HDBK-217C	Military Standardization Handbook Reliability Prediction of Electronic Equipment
MIL-HDBK-246	Program Managers Guide for the Standard Electronic Modules Program

Detailed training requirements for EM2 and EM3 are given in the Electricians Mate Rate Training Manual [3].

Electricians Mates 2 and 3 are required to be familiar with electromechanical relays and relay controllers and also be able to read electronic and logic circuits and semiconductor circuitry. Eight pages in the training manual are dedicated to logic instruction. The ratings learn logic symbols (nand, nor, and, or), truth tables, gates, inhibit, flip-flops, multivibrators, Schmidt-triggers, pulsers, steppers, amplifiers, etc.

For this instruction the Electricians Mates attend EM Class A school. This is a 6-week school where they spend 4 days on AC controllers, 2 days on logic and 1 day on elevators. There is also an 8-week EM school where 6 days are spent on AC/DC controllers, 3 days on logic and 1/2 day on elevator operation and test.

The computerized job descriptions of Electricians Mate ratings show that the EM3 performs 438 different tasks. About 10% of the population works on elevator control systems for a total of about 5% of its time. This does not include regular maintenance of elevator side doors. elevator locks, etc. A total of 379 different tasks are performed by EM2 ratings with about 16% of the population working on elevators (excluding cleaning and lubrication) for a total of 7% of their time. (These figures are for CV59-62-63-64).

Discussions with personnel at the Naval Training Center, Great Lakes indicated that during the A school, ratings see a Cutler Hammer controller but nothing more. After two years in the fleet when ratings re-enlist, they often elect as a re-enlistment incentive to go to the 18-week EM Class C-7 school. Attendance at this school does not necessarily change their rating but of those EMs aboard ships who were interviewed and had taken this course none were found to be working at the detailed level of maintenance on elevator controllers.

During the 18-week C-7 school, 7 days are spent on logic, about the same on transistors, and I week specifically on the Cutler Hammer controller. Two days are spent on the elevator theory and the rest in hands-on training and trouble-shooting bad cards.

There is also a 26-week school where somewhat more time is spent on AC and DC controllers.

At the Naval Training Center, Great Lakes, there are trainers for the PDP-14, Cutler Hammer, and General Electric (GE) controllers. The GE controller is not taught any longer. The PDP-14 controller is covered only in a special two week ROM/ENCODER School.

About nine students attend the ROM/ENCODER School per year. During the course, about 1 day is devoted to studying the encoder and diode matrix. The balance is spent on the PDP-14 controller, hoisting machinery, and safety devices.

One other solution to sophisticated elevator controller maintenance is to use different classifications of rating on different parts of the controller. Possible maintenance personnel [2] include Electronics Technician (radar), Electronics Technician (communication), Data Systems Technician Basic, Electricians Mate Basic, and Aviation Electricians Mate Basic.

Electronics Technicians 2 and 3 [4] are specialists in either communications or radar. The radar people learn about radar and navigational systems such as inertial, Loran and satellite navigators. The communications training is almost all analog in CW and voice communication, fleet multichannel broadcasting, facsimile systems, etc.

Data Systems Technicians are capable of locating defective parts within electronic circuits. They can insert and monitor diagnostic programs in digital and analog equipment and record results. They can diagnose malfunctions of digital data equipment by analyzing the operation.

Variables in the maintenance personnel equation are (a) the rate classification of the individual performing the maintenance, (b) the training level of the maintenance technician and (c) the ship department responsible for the maintenance.

Since EM2 and 3 ratings spend so little of their time on elevator controllers, highly specialized and sophisticated electronics training, just focused on these tasks, is considered unjustifiable. In all likelihood the training would be forgotten by the time it was put to use.

A mixture of ET and EM ratings in the repair and maintenance of elevator controllers was tried for a short time aboard one aircraft carrier. What was found here was that the EM considered the source of the trouble to be in the controller maintained by the ET while the ET was sure that the source of the trouble was in the sensors and interlocks which were maintained by the EM. It is recommended that responsibility for maintaining and repairing elevators be placed on the shoulders of a single rate classification.

During visits to aircraft carriers it was found that in some cases the weapons elevators were under the control of the aviation systems department while on others they came under the hull department. The department responsible for performing maintanance work on elevators did not seem to affect the system performance and availability.

It is recommended that shipboard elevator systems should continue to be maintained by Electricians Mate Ratings EM2 and EM3. These ratings are given no training on computer or microprocessor address or data-bus type dynamic logic systems. They also receive very little training on static-logic systems maintenance and only then using simple circuits such as 'nand' and 'nor' logic. Taking these qualifications as the base line for new elevator controller systems, Electricians Mates should not be asked to replace as part of their maintenance duties, modules which belong to another technology of which they have no understanding. Such modules might be multiphase computer system clocks, RAM/ROM memory units, tri-state buffers etc. When maintenance is performed by numbers instead of with complete understanding of the functioning of the system, the maintenance personnel become nervous and suspicious. When problems occur, they immediately suspect the black box rather than that part of the circuitry that they understand.

A comparison between system complexity aboard US naval ships and naval vessels of the USSR uncovered some revealing facts. On Russian ships, systems are kept just as simple to maintain and repair as they know how. Also, on Russian ships officers perform all maintenance functions; ratings merely operate the equipment. Whether this has any bearing on the maintenance strategy is a subject which could be debated at length.

## **EXISTING SHIPBOARD CONTROLLERS AND SENSORS**

Information contained in this section of the report was obtained primarily through visits made to numerous U.S. naval ships during 1979. Athough many gaps in the data collected exist, the objective was to obtain information on each ship in the following format:

number of freight/weapons elevators

controllers: manufacturers voltages types problems

mean time between failure (MTBF) condition monitoring/maintenance aids suggestions for improvement sensors: manufacturers voltages types reliability/availability information (MTBF) maintainability and ease of maintenance signal noise problems suggetions for improvement information on elevator usage rates training recommendations

A summary of data on all existing ammunition and bomb elevators on aircraft carriers is given in [5]. This publication forcefully illustrates the wide range of elevator geometries, configurations and loading capacities found on aircraft carriers. It was quickly discovered that there was a limited number of elevator controller manufacturers. This being the case, it was decided to present the information in the order of manufacturer.

## **Cutler Hammer**

A series of elevator controllers were provided for later COONTZ class destroyers (DLGN 38-41) using an entirely AC system.

All circuits were 110 VAC 60 Hz except for the elevator motors which were 440 VAC 3 phase 60 Hz and the elevator-motor brake which was 360 VDC/62 VDC. The limit switches were all electromechanical.

The design provided for a safe stop unless simultaneous failure occurred of two or more components. The car will also brake if the supply voltage is removed or is too low and also if the highspeed contactor does not de-energize.

Entirely 440 VAC controllers were provided as original equipment for forward and aft strike-down elevators on the SPRUANCE class destroyers (DD963) [6]. These elevators are lightly loaded (2340Kg) (5200 lb) and operate at slow speed 18/3 m/min (60/10 ft/min). In this system, made entirely by Cutler Hammer, all contactors, relays, push buttons, and limit-switches operated from 440 VAC across two phases (ungrounded).

Because of several near accidents with this 440 volt system, SPRUANCE class destroyers are presently being back-fitted with controllers using less lethal voltages on the push-buttons and sensors. (See Unidynamics later.)

One very successful Cutler Hammer product line was called Direct Static Logic (DSL). The DSL system is used in many naval ships, in particular the USS NIMITZ (CVAN-68) and the USS EISENHOWER (CVAN-69) [7,8]. Maintenance problems on a DSL controller were investigated during a visit to the USS NIMITZ.

The Cutler Hammer Direct Static Logic (DSL) controller on the USS NIMITZ uses elemental logic functions in an ad-hoc design process to provide "send" but not "call" control from more than one station.

Types of logic cards are: 3 input "and," 3 input "or," 3 input "power and," "not," "set/re-set," "flipflop," "out amplifier," "re-set gate" and "resistor signal converter."

The logic uses 10 VDC. Certain functions such as emergency run, high- and low-speed overload, slack cable, overtravel switches, push-buttons, etc., use 48 VDC. Power supplies are 10 VDC at 8 A and 48 VDC at 3 A. An example of an "or" logic card is shown in Fig. 1.

In the technical manual, 29 sheets of logic drawings are provided which require a certain determination on the part of qualified maintenance personnel to decipher. A page taken from the notebook of one EM showing his personal attempt to understand the system is shown in Fig. 2.

Other functions used with the logic cards are "timer," "stepper" and "pulser." In the logic, 10 VDC is logic one and 0 VDC is logic zero.

The 48 VDC signals from contact-type inputs go through resistance converters to reduce the level to 10 VDC for use with DSL. "Send" push-buttons are ineffective once the elevator has started to run.

A jogging control is provided which operates directly on the motor contactors and will not be described further. Emergency-stop features are provided per MIL-E-17807.

Extreme upper and lower deck memories are always set so that if there is a proximity switch failure at an intermediate level the elevator will continue up or down and stop normally at the highest or lowest level. If the high-speed contactor does not drop out when commanded to do so the elevator stops at high speed.

Failure mode design is such that the elevator never fails to stop except on simultaneous failure of two or more proximity switches, logic elements or contactors. There are back-up electromechanical overtravel switches.

ŧ

If there is power failure, upon restoration the elevator will not run. Push-button lights are all backed up with two lamps. Push-buttons are shock tested to grade A, Class 1 in MIL-S-901. Logic boards have trouble-shooting tungsten lights derated in voltage by 50%. The style of controller technology is printed circuit board with discrete germanium transistors. The technology is about 15 years old.

The input to proximity switches is 115 VAC at 60 Hz and 10 VDC. Proximity switches are of the two part device with sensing head located remotely from the logic module which amplifies the signal from the sensing head and converts it to 10 VDC. Two switches are provided with ranges of 5 cm and 1.25 cm. The switch is of the variable reluctance type. With a steel target in front of the head the switch logic module has 10 VDC out. Details of the switch head and amplifier circuitry are shown in Fig. 3.

Because of potted construction, sensing heads are considered explosion-proof and water-tight, but there is no limiting of current to the sensor. When the target is in the sensing zone the sensing head has an output that is amplified, rectified and filtered, switching the output of the Schmidt trigger off and turning the output switch to its "on" state. Thus, with the target in the sensing zone there is an output and the state light L1 in Fig. 3 is on.

Sensitivity of the switch can be adjusted through potentiometer P1, Fig. 3. The sensing coils are in series opposition. When energized by mutual inductance of the third coil the output is balanced by means of the tuning slug. When the target enters the sensing field the balance is disrupted resulting in a low-level AC output from the head. A portable DSL board-tester is provided.

Spares are very costly and difficult to obtain for the DSL controllers. There is only one Cutler Hammer supplier for the germanium transistors used and so many naval ships are dependent on one small business operation. There is a nine months delivery on cards. On the NIMITZ one elevator was being cannibalized for parts. Usage rates were such that during in-port, two elevators were run two to three times a day; while at sea two or three elevators are run continuously.



PARTS LIST

DIAGRAM SYMBOL	COMPONENT	CHARACTERISTICS	NUMBER Required	C-H PART NO.
R1, R2, R6, R7, R11, R12, R16, R17	Resistor	3300, 1./4 watt	8	RC07GF332K
R3, R8, R13, R18	Resistor	470 ohm, 1/4 watt	4	RC07GF471K
R4, R9, R14, R19	Resistor	1000 ohm, 1/4 watt	4	RC07GF102K
R5, R10, R15, R20	Resistor	470 ohm, 1/2 watt	4	RC20GF471K
Q1 thru Q8	Transistor	2N404	8	990041-1
D1 thru D12	Diode	1N118	12	193243
A thru D	Lamp	28 volt, 40 ma	4	990156-7

NQTE: Resistor tolerances are ± 10%.

Fig. 1 - Cutler hammer DSL 'OR' card



Fig. 2 - EM notebook extract - USS NIMITZ cutler hammer DSL logic controller

10

and the second second to the second second





t

Children ( Martin Children Children



Fig. 3 - Cutler hammer proximity switch electrical circuit

. • •

And Antonia Station in Con-

The biggest problem of maintenance was proximity switch circuits. The problem was made worse in the writer's opinion by the provision of sensitivity adjustment slugs on the sensor head and by a sensitivity adjustment potentiometer on the first amplifier stage of the proximity switches. Within no time at all, unqualified maintenance people would have the entire elevator sensor system out of alignment (see Discussion and Recommendations for further comments). One reason for sensor problems was that proximity targets would frequently bend or be knocked off for one reason or another.

Another problem was solenoid valves which operate dog/undog mechanisms etc. When solenoid replacements were made, the new solenoids were found to draw 7.67 A at 115 VAC. Fuses from the output amplifiers were 6 A slow-blow which at first blew until replaced with higher rated fuses. After this the power amplifier cards burned out. This problem points to the need to design into ship systems a margin for alterations and modifications to be made during the ship life.

Recommendations were made for (a) lights which indicate that particular doors are open not simply that all are closed. (b) lights which indicate the position of the platform at all times and do not go out immediately when the platform leaves a level, (c) more discrete indicators on safety circuits instead of one safety permissive.

## **Digital Equipment Corporation**

Controllers developed by Digital Equipment Corporation were used for Improved Weapons Handling System elevators on aircraft carriers of the FORRESTAL class (CVA59-62) and of the KITTY HAWK class (CVA63-64). A visit was made to the USS INDEPENDENCE (CVA62) to investigate this type of controller [9] system. The center piece of this controller is a Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) PDP-14 mini-computer. Other names for this controller are ROM, which stands for Read Only Memory, and the Phoenix elevator controller. Problems with this elevator system resulted in the study of Ref. [1] and indirectly to the present study.

۱

On the INDEPENDENCE there are hatches at the main deck and at the third deck which are interlocked so both cannot be opened at the same time. These hatches are both water-tight and for ballistic protection. The elevator normal mode uses the automatic controller. There is also a manual jog mode which will not be mentioned further.

Deck stations on the elevator have the ability to control door opening/closing, placing the elevator in run/stop mode, and dispatching to any other station. There are emergency-stop push buttons and "car here" indicator lights. At the master control station, in addition to these functions, there is the capability of jogging, if the jog mode is selected at the controller. There are also additional information displays for such things as low hydraulic pressure with different colors indicating failures, caution, and operational-go.

The logic controller is comprised of a PDP-14 control unit (5 VDC TTL), interrogator box, accessory box, input box, three output boxes, a 28 VDC power supply, auxiliary relays for up/down, high/low speed, two diode matrix pinboards, an encoder interface panel, a proximity test switch, an elapsed time meter, six platform indicator lights, and ten terminal boards. The controller issues commands such as dog/undog, latch/unlatch, hatch open/closed. There are fault indicators of system malfunction and indicator lights to assist in trouble shooting. The controller also monitors the status of door interlocks, slack cable, motor overload and motor temperature, and hydraulic pressure.

Practically nothing about the internal workings of the logic controller is known by the Electricians Mate doing maintenance. He knows nothing, for example, about specifics of the PDP-14 computer coding (which is extensive). Table 2 represents page 14 of the 25 page revised Weapons Elevator Number Six ROM Controller Program CVA-64-701-2283504 March 1976. When problems occur by \*\* PAGE

1014

GO SET WARDER THOUR TE YES TE TOTI JULP TO TO JEVATCH SET TOTI POCK VE WORK SET TOTI POCK VE WORK TO YEAR SET SET VE VERGENEY TVE FOLDE VELAN TIMER SET OF TVE VERGENEY VERGENEY TIMER Contraction is an LEVLE F AND F a close and LEVLE 6 and F a close and LEVLE 6 and Contracted is custantarial meter consected is a custantarial consected is consected consected is a custantarial consected is custantar CVAE4-701-2283504 XEAPOLS FLEV 40. 6 ROY CONTROLLER PROGRAM Table 2 – PDP-14 Controller Software-Page 14 of 25 Pages CONTINUE SET LEVEL 9 SENDAY CONTINUE SET LEVEL C SENDAY SET LEVEL A VEVOUS GET LEVEL E SERGAR CONTINUE A 20 - 1.v ..... US AL SYSUNGE CO הגור מ CONTENUE 11-11-01 ES . 16516+24 2012526+24 165576+20 20153 ווני) הודיני TESTC 1146 2454 2454 2454 1454 24554 24554 24554 24554 21254 11254 FIFYLH TESTC V\$100-641°LF 5**LF** Define So F Pa IOLH SLJ FPTOST SeT FU 10LA AST CO. Y92112 FOVALY SD1SPV FLA ינה גינק ינה GV 1 Fred 1 PLALC 0101 H וייזטרא 0~01 \*\* 201504 205105 دی: sp. 1:51C VU21-2 2011 ± II 51.5 511 Ī, ŝ 5 Ę ٦۲<sup>6</sup> 175 1FSTC. Sen. 557. 5LA. SLA. ۍر. 560. 25.6 : ĩ 1200 2423 100 5.0 oin Seite 2013 4306 ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. clud 5113 22.2 4177 5 . 7 . 5 7 4 5 76.75 424 6323 1.754 222 3675 510.5 17.1 1.70 141. 1.37 71.5 11.77 11.2 6.76.8 5214 ~ 1. 11 ξ. 10.1 735 5363 1251 5 2113 523 1.14.3 76.50 5155 24.64 40.1 2 9005 1111 \*\*\*\* 26 72 1220 1220 494.5 566.7 3524 1210 1520 7776 7775 7775 ..... 2114 -11-5 Cere 174.0 1111 1120 2.42 59.0 1510 0151 0155 1850 1414 4.10 0744 1210 9410 1775 114.3 1167 24/0 1770 1777 1147 0420 0770 1770 ..... 2174 1110 1110 111 1110 ~17.1 C \* 1 U 1410 .11. 2:

I

NRL REPORT 8488

numbers on the controller indicator, the maintenance EM is expected to simply remove and replace electronic cards until the fault is isolated and corrected.

The approximate platform position in the trunk is indicated through a printed circuit card encoder. There is also a gear-driven limit switch safety device which operates independently of the encoder and is mechanically coupled to the hoisting cable drum shaft. The gear-driven limit switch prevents upward travel of the platform from below the third deck as it approaches the third deck if the hatch is not fully open. This switch also causes system power to be removed if the platform fails to shift to low speed when approaching the main deck.

There are four slack-cable limit switches, an overspeed governor limit switch and a speed governor slack cable limit switch. Thirty interlock switches are used in the six doors of the system; two for dogged, two for undogged and one for door closed at each door. There are up and down overtravel limit switches at the extremes of travel and at the hatches. The overtravel limit switches at the hatches are bypassed if the hatches are open. Other safety interlocks are for motor high-speed overload, lowspeed overload and over temperature.

The pressure switch monitors the hydraulic power [normally  $10.33 \times 10^6$  Pa (1500 psi)] and breaks a safety interlock if pressure falls below  $8.26 \times 10^6$  Pa (1200 psi). An air hose and electric cable are provided to the platform on the elevator for the pneumatic locking bars and to service the active sensors on the platform. The elevator speed is 41 m/min (135 ft/min) [57 m/min overspeed (190 ft/min)] and 6.7 m/min (22 ft/min) leveling speed. In fault isolation of the PDP-14 an interrogator box BT-14A is used. The manual contains many pages on fault isolation.

Proximity switches are built by ELDEC of Lynnwood, Washington. They are four wire: plus 28 VDC, common, built-in-test, and switch output. Circuit boards are to MIL-P-13949 type GF. The switch is encapsulated in rigid epoxy per MIL-I-16923E self extinguishing. Switches operate in the sourcing mode. Mean time between failure is greater than 100,000 h. Target requirements are 3.75 cm (1.5 in.)  $\times 8.75 \text{ cm}$  (3.5 in.) of 0.625 cm (0.25 in.) steel. The test circuit operates by connecting the test lead to high for a target away condition, or the test lead to open for a target near condition. Normal operation is with the test lead connected to common. There are 26 proximity switches utilized in the elevator system comprising; 12 for the main deck hatch, 12 for the third deck hatch and 2 for the elevator platform. The ELDEC switch used in this system works on the eddy current loss principle. (See lower Fig. 4.) The proximity switches used on this elevator were the ones which gave the least maintenance problems of any elevator system visited. This was because of the clear on-off signal with no adjustment or tuning slugs and also because of the added test feature.

The ELDEC switch described above is part number 08748-8-078. Initially this switch experienced problems in electromagnetic interference. After correction by the manufacturer, later versions of the switch passed MIL Spec. radar frequency testing.

Comments by maintenance crew on the USS INDEPENDENCE were that the controller was too complicated for the ship's force to maintain. They would prefer to be able to trouble shoot the controller with an ohmmeter. Mechanical relays and lights or simple "and" and "or" logic was preferred (they had no problems with the motor controller). On the INDEPENCENCE two EM-3s were dedicated to maintaining Phoenix elevators. More maintenance time was spent on the two computer controlled elevators than on all of the remaining 20 freight, food, and weapons elevators on the ship.

Phoenix elevators were down two to three times every week. The primary sources of problems were O-rings of hydraulic cylinders which operate the doors, elevator electric systems, and computer cards. This elevator has platform locking bars and the greatest source of problems is that locking bars will not extend unless the platform is practically dead level (within 0.15 cm). This need for leveling conflicts with the  $\pm$  0.625 cm ( $\pm$  0.25 in.) requirement of the elevator specification MIL-E-17807B.





# VARIABLE RELUCTANCE PROXIMITY SWITCH

EDDY CURRENT LOSS PROXIMITY SWITCH



Fig. 4 – ELDEC proximity switch electrical circuits. Reprinted with permission from ELDEC Corporation.

Usage rates on the INDEPENDENCE weapons elevators were that the two Phoenix elevators were run once or twice a day in port and continuously at sea. Maximum continuous operation recorded was 72 h straight. There was always the need for both Phoenix elevators, and at least two others, to be running at the same time.

EMs maintaining the visited PDP-14 systems all had very little elevator training and none had been to the ROM/ENCODER school. Suggestions made were that it would be helpful in trouble shooting if there were lights for every door interlock instead of one door interlock permissive.

## **General Electric Directomatic I**

Older versions of the General Electric Directomatic elevator controller are installed on many ships. The one visited was USS KENNEDY (CVA-67) [10]. Original equipment on the KENNEDY provided for Directomatic control of a series of bomb conveyors as well as elevators. Alterations to the ship have discontinued servicing and are presently in the process of removing the conveyors. Since the conveyor controllers are being left with the ship for spare parts, there is no shortage of spares.

The Directomatic static controller uses "nor" logic. The technology is aged about 1950. Each of the cards made with glass melanine is constructed using individual wire hookups between the pins. Plugs and receptacle contacts are gold plated. Boards are conformal coated (dipped in a special transparent plastic compound).

Voltage levels used are -6 VDC bias supply for the logic, and +25 VDC. The +25 VDC power supplies the logic, static limit-switches, push buttons and indicating lights.

All cables are zero-current (both wires of a single phase circuit or all three conductors of a threephase circuit are run within the same armor). AC lines operating at high-power levels are routed away from the logic inputs. Power supply leads  $\frac{1}{2}$  ascaded from device to device. The design minimizes ground loops in static limit-switch  $\frac{1}{2}$  as a scaded from device to device. The design minimizes ground loops in static limit-switch  $\frac{1}{2}$  as a scaded from device to device. The design minimizes ground loops in static limit-switch  $\frac{1}{2}$  as a scaded from device to device. The design minimizes ground loops in static limit-switch  $\frac{1}{2}$  as a scale on trolling the elevator platform, hatches and door operations are 115 VAC single phase  $\frac{1}{2}$  as the coil operates from a rectifier providing 100 VDC. Limit switches operate at 25 VDC on  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$ . The switches operate with a vane between caliper arms. High voltage is 11.5 to 16.2 VDC with as very present. Low voltage is less than 1 V.

The electrical configuration of the General Electric limit switch is shown in Fig. 5. The switch is of the variable inductance type. The insertion of a copper vane in the 22 mm (0.875 in.) slot separating primary and secondary coils of a transformer affects the level of an oscillator circuit, which is detected.

There were no serious maintenance complaints regarding the General Electric switch on the USS KENNEDY. There had been six replacements in two years. There was a proximity switch availability problem. The principle cause of replacement was the vane construction which was designed into the switch. Some elevators on the KENNEDY had 5 cm sway as they moved along the trunk. Occasionally this would cause the vanes to wipe out the switches.

Some time ago it was found that the GE proximity switches are affected by radar interference. Because of this, electromechanical switches had been back fitted on the KENNEDY at flight-deck hatches. In one way this defeats the purpose of proximity switches since mechanical switches, which are most susceptible to environmental corrosion, are placed in an area of the elevator that sees the worst marine environment. The reason why the mechanical switches at the flight deck did not produce maintenance problems was that the flight-deck hatches were rarely opened.

On these elevator systems there are four proximity switches at each level, one slow and one stop switch for both up and down. Usage rates for IWHS elevators on the KENNEDY were given as 4 h per day on four elevators during operations.

The major maintenance problems connected with elevators on the KENNEDY were: door interlock permissive, emergency stop, and slack cable. Only two controller cards on the average were replaced every two months. The elevators were normally operated in the manual mode, however, in preference to use of the automatic feature.

100 W 200 - 20

UP DATED OPERATION THEOREMILES 2 ADDED "F" MODEL TO DRA. 2 82 1.4 - 1.4 ADDED APPROVAL NOTE FERENCE NATURE CANE OF BE STATIC LIMIT SWITCH MASTER URAWING REDRAWN VANE IN - NO SIGNAL OUTPUT O (COM) BLACK 11 N III N **•** 4 - JUL Ŷ Ŷ 3900 24 R15 Fig. 5 - General electric proximity switch electrical configuration APPLO Ξş ISSUED 1/20/04 APPO'X M' Male Purkey DATE \_6-5-/949 DRAWN J WAAL L 2.2 5 ALL 415151005 1/2 4411 UMLESS 81MEMUSE 40168 <u>] : 1</u> 1 22 :3 C4 IS SLLLCTLIN AN WHALEN IN An ON ON AT PACTONY Philom to Politing -משינולו לאולו לא לאור לא לא האור איינון איין איינון איינון איינון איינון איינון איינון איינון איינון איינון איי מאיין איינון א מאיין איינון א Ţ . 2 Į, (10022 0010 74 0010 74 The suprementation of the second structure of the structure of the second secon ŧ 10112 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1101 3 1 8 1 N 189 ŧŮ 2 -0 ij ⋻┋╪⋷╧ ٥Ì -1 **CALINATION** MALLAN M •

t

NRL REPORT 8488

17

Server Comments

There were no trouble shooting aids on the Directomatic controller. All that was available was a test light hooked up with two leads of wire. EMs maintaining the elevator system were unanimous that they would like to receive more elevator training.

It is normal to install lights or horns at flight or main deck hatches on aircraft carriers. This safety feature was omitted on the KENNEDY and aircraft have been overturned as a result.

### **General Electric Directomatic II**

The GE Directomatic II is a later version of the Directomatic I using individually wired printed circuit cards with technology about 12 years old. Many ships in the Fleet used Directomatic II. The ship visited was the USS CANISTEO (AO-99) [11]. This is a medium speed elevator (30 m/min/5.1 m/min) made by Turnbull Elevator Inc.

In Directomatic II, positive logic is used (logic one is about 7 VDC, logic zero is less than 0.5 VDC). Logic types are "and," "or," "exclusive or," and "logic inverter." There are also time-delays, oscillators, flip-flops, single-shots, Schmidt triggers, shift-registers, digital amplifiers, and indicators. There are also annunciators, clock drivers, display drivers, gate expanders, input buffers, relay drivers, triggers, and filters, etc.

Simple logic functions such as "and" and "or" are achieved through a combinatic 1 of resistors and diodes. One standard load equals 1.6 mA at 20 KHz maximum pulse rate connected to the +12 VDC power supply. Open inputs are considered high. For logic zero, an input must be grounded. Power supplies are +12 VDC regulated for logic and +28 VDC at 3 A unregulated for external functions and for relays through relay driver cards, etc. Inputs from miscellaneous interlocks and push buttons must be 25 VDC at the terminal board. Inputs from noninverting static limit switches with "vanes-in" should be 12 VDC at the input buffers. Inputs from inverting static limit switches with "vanes-out" should be 14 VDC at the input buffers. Proximity switches used on the CANISTEO are standard General Electric vane-type Fig. 5.

The basic circuit is an oscillator and a detector. The transformer primary is wound onto one arm of the limit switch and is part of the oscillator tank circuit. The transformer secondary is wound into the other arm of the limit switch and is connected to a rectified circuit. Coupling is changed by a copper vane positioned between the two arms. The rate and level of oscillation is set at the time of manufacture. There is no adjustment needed by personnel aboard ship. This switch, which is based on inductance coupling, goes from an output state to no output when the vane is inserted.

Maintenance problems are that 25 proximity switches have been replaced in two years. In a three month period, one or two controller cards are always found to be faulty. The ship's crew had problems locating bad cards. There should have been a card tester on the ship but maintenance people did not know where it was. Cards were not intended to be repaired at the component level. They were designed as a throw-away item.

Usage rates on the elevators were about 30 times each day in port and 10 times each day at sea when there were no exercises. During underway replenishment all elevators made about 100 cycles in a 12 h period.

The Directomatic II controller is also used for control of bow-ramp operation on the NEWPORT Class (LST-1179) of tank landing ship. For this application the proximity switches are made by Microswitch and are of the variable reluctance type. The switches are watertight and sealed throw-away units and details of the circuitry are not available. ţ

There are 34 proximity sensors per vessel. Sensors are shock tested to MIL-S-901 grade A Class 1. The sensor is temperature compensated for operation between  $-34^{\circ}$  and  $+88^{\circ}$ C. MIL Spec. tested endurance exceeds 100,000 cycles. Other tests to MIL-C-23994 include vibration, under-voltage, voltage limits, insulation resistance, dielectric strength, and to meet water-tight requirements.

The sensor head is shown in Fig. 6. Sensing distance is about 25 mm (1 in.) as determined by the target size (see Fig. 7). Sensors require a preamplifier, which is also potted and a throw-away unit. Sensors can be separated from the preamplifier by up to 45 m (150 ft) of four conductor twisted shielded pair 20 gauge cable. For unshielded cable the power leads must be separated from the signal, and all should be inside of metallic conduit.

Input to the sensor head is 33 VAC 60 Hz at 81 mA. Output is from 0.9 to 2.0 VAC at 60 Hz and 33  $\mu$  A. The preamplifier (42 FC 22) provides an output of 100 mA at 20 VDC. The output is normally de-energized.

Protection is provided for output shorting, failsafe and transient voltage. There is a 50 ms built-in delay at the sensor head to protect against false voltages entering the system. The input power is first isolated with a step down constant voltage transformer and the DC is filtered and zener diode regulated. The amplifier output has shunting and blocking diodes for protection.

## Puget Sound Naval Shipyard Relay Controller

There are two versions of the Puget Sound relay controller presently aboard ships. The hybrid controller was back fitted to all elevators aboard the USS CAMDEN (AOE-2) and on one elevator aboard the USS SACRAMENTO (AOE-1) [12]. An all MIL Spec. electromechanical relay version of the controller is being evaluated aboard the USS CONSTELLATION (CV-64). Operation of the hybrid controller was observed during a visit to the SACRAMENTO.

Cargo elevator number 7 operates as "send" only. Doors are manually operated and electrically locked. The elevator has normal safety features including emergency-stop. The run-stop feature stops elevator movement during on- and off- load and allows the door to be opened by energizing the door solenoid which retracts the door latch. The safety interlock relay is normally energized and is deenergized by interruption of power on any safety feature. The emergency run push button may be depressed to by-pass the overload contacts. The system has a self-leveling arrangement where, if the platform slips through a level, it will automatically change direction and return. Front and rear views of the control panel are shown in Fig. 8.

Logic switching is achieved using six-pole double-throw miniature commercial electromechanical relays (see lower Fig. 9). These relays have an integral light-emitting diode (LED) light for use as a troubleshooting aid. There is also a test socket to allow individual relays to be checked.

There is one 24 VDC 12 A power supply for the entire system including logic elements, indicator lights, push buttons and proximity switches. Electromechanical timing relays are used in connection with the self-leveling feature and to check for high-speed contactor drop out. The circuitry diagram is extremely simple to follow but, in many ways, the system is susceptible to the effects of electromagnetic and electrostatic noise. Examples of this are the paralleling of push buttons on a common supply lead and the use of commercial solid-state relays which are not externally protected for over-voltage and transient spikes. Solid-state relay output is provided to interface the motor contactor solenoids. The solid-state relays are made by Crydom. They are not tested to MIL-R-28750A which provides for test-ing of relays under over-voltage and transient spike conditions.



Fig. 6 – Micro Switch variable reluctance sensor head

States Line

t

20

Contraction of the



ţ

#### Fig. 7 - Micro Switch variable reluctance sensor range/target data

GO THOMAS



Fig. 8 - Puget Sound Naval Shipvard hybrid controller



;

ſ

I

Fig. 9 - Upper: Unidynamics optical proximity switch, lower\_PSNSY controller logic relay

Proximity switches generally used with this elevator system are called "GO" switches made by the General Equipment and Manufacturing Company, Inc. (Model 43-100). The switches use a balanced rocker arm and two magnets of different strengths. When ferrous material or another magnet is brought within the sensing range, the magnetic field is disrupted permitting the lesser strength magnet to switch the relay. The switch remains switched until the actuator is removed, causing the armature to return to its original position.

The switch is hermetically sealed under  $345 \times 10^3$  Pa (50 psi) of purged and back-filled hydrogen to prevent deterioration of contacts. Contacts are rated for over two billion cycles. The switch is rated at 1250 W for up to 600 VAC resistive load. The switch should be derated for DC use. Response time is 0.008 s with repeatability of 0.05 mm (0.002 in.). The switch has been MIL Spec. tested for shock and vibration. Under MIL-S-901 there was no apparent physical shock damage to the switches. Contact chatter occurred but was not sufficient to cause a 20 ms relay to drop out. There was no resonance noted and no apparent damage to the switches during vibration tests to MIL-STD-167.

Other qualification tests to MIL Spec. QPL-2212-19 were for materials and workmanship, weight, creepage and clearance, general operation, inclination  $(45^{\circ} \text{ and } 60^{\circ})$ , temperature rise, endurance, insulation resistance, and effectiveness of enclosure (the switch was submerged under water and high vacuum for 30 min. each). A US Coast Guard letter dated 2 May 74 says the switches are acceptable for use in Class I Division 1 Groups A, B, C and D hazardous areas based on approval by Canadian Standards Association File Number 24226.

The discussion with Electricians Mates aboard the SACRAMENTO revealed that they preferred the relay controller to other controllers with which they were familiar. Elevators 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 on the SACRAMENTO use the old form of General Electric Directomatic controller. In comparing the old Directomatic and the relay controllers it was found that both controllers rarely malfunctioned.

ŧ

On the GE controller about one static switch was replaced per underway replenishment. One-half of the switch replacements were because of electrical faults, the remainder were knocked off because of vanes striking them. The GE cards did not require replacement often. The main fault here was that resistors would burn out and take the transistors with them.

The main advantage of the relay system, and the reason it was preferred, was because of the simplicity of the circuit diagrams, the trouble-shooting aids and the ease of effecting the maintenance. Frequently problems in the relay controller could be isolated and corrected without referring to the technical manual at all.

Elevator duty information for the SACRAMENTO is that elevators are run in port between once a week and five to ten round trips per day (for a total of 1-1/2 h each day). During load-out (which is about every 6 mo) elevators are run for four days continuously at 20 h/day.

A MIL Spec. relay version of the Puget Sound Controller was installed aboard the USS CON-STELLATION (CV-64). There is no log of experience with the new system at this time.

Differences between this controller and that on the SACRAMENTO (other than use of MIL Spec. relays) are the use of a combination of ELDEC proximity switches which were already installed and "GO" switches, provision of relay lights separate from the relays they monitor, and a control panel which is hinged for easy access to the rear.

Push buttons allow the elevator positioning switches to be checked where the switches have a self-test feature. Measurements made on the system showed that at 26 VDC, from 2.7 to 3 A were taken from the power supply. In this system, all push buttons, contactors and solenoids take 115 VAC. Total AC current into the controller at 115 VAC was 4 A rms. Electricians Mates maintaining the

elevator systems on the CONSTELLATION generally liked relay systems but could find very little to fault the PDP-14 controller which was discussed. On the CONSTELLATION there are no EMs dedicated to the PDP-14 systems and there was general agreement that more training was needed.

Elevator problems generally centered around sensor adjustment and solenoid burnout. It was not established whether the solenoids burned out due to overheating from the coil when the plunger does not go in or because of insulation deterioration caused by occasional wetting from the water-glycol hydraulic fluid mixture. Duty information for weapons elevators on the CONSTELLATION is that they are used about two hours per day in port and often one hour on and one hour off for three weeks continuously at sea. Members of the Naval Ship Systems Engineering Station, Philadelphia commented in [13] on the Puget Sound Relay Elevator Controller. The following significant sections were extracted from their report.

The CAMDEN has experienced failure of 25 LED indicators since the initial installation. Indicators are integral with the relay and are not replaceable separately. CAMDEN has also experienced six relay coil failures since installation. This appears to be high over a short period of time. The solid-state relays have no heat sink, but Crydon manufacturing data indicates that a heat sink should have been provided. At least four solid-state relays have failed since initial installation, which is a high failure rate for this type of relay. Both CAMDEN and SACRAMENTO have experienced unexplained nuisance stops of their relay controlled elevators. Incomplete seating of relays has been suspected. On the CONSTELLATION it is said to take 20 min to remove a MIL-Spec. relay with the present securing method as opposed to a minute or so for the commercial version (the 20 min has since been reduced).

Also on the CONSTELLATION, AC and DC electrical cables were passed in the same bundle. DC wire runs were not shielded in the relay controller enclosure. Some lines to solenoids have high current surges which cause DC relays to change state erratically (this may be caused by interference on ELDEC sensor built-in-test circuits). Recommendations made by the Naval Ship Systems Engineering Station were that an elapsed time meter should be installed. Separate LED indicators on input and neon lights on output would seem to be the most reasonable design approach for the future. It was also recommended that standard electronic modules (SEM's) should not be discounted in elevator control design. It is believed that a simple effective control design can be achieved when the unique blend of elevator system knowledge and SEM component knowledge is merged.

#### **Unidynamics** Controllers

Unidynamics is the largest supplier of elevators to the marine industry. Table 3 lists shipping interests which have recently installed Unidynamics elevators and dumbwaiters in their ships. Elevator types manufactured by Unidynamics include those for transporting: stores/freight, pallets/ammunition, coal/grain, and personnel (including chimney, tower and crane servicing). In the oil industry both on tankers and on off-shore platforms Unidynamics has provided elevators for use in hazardous environments.

Commercial elevators made by Unidynamics generally use the single card TTL static-logic controller shown in Fig. 10. The design methodology used is similar to other manufacturers discussed previously in this report. The front view of the logic controller card showing arrangement of integrated circuits is shown in upper Fig. 10. Lower Fig. 10 shows the underside of the controller card, which uses wire-wrap interconnections. Unidynamics manufactures very few of the components which make up the controller. For example, the card shown in Fig. 10 was made by Cambian and the wire-wrap was performed by machine through a subcontractor. All Unidynamics commercial controllers operate on 5 VDC TTL with no optical coupling at the input. The output is via solid-state relays.

Unidynamics manufactures the sensors, which are vane type using infrared LEDs and phototransistors (see upper Fig. 9). The slot width for the vane and slot depth into the switch are 1.9 cm (0.75 in.) and 3.17 cm (1.25 in.) respectively. Normally sensors are placed only on the platform with vanes on the elevator trunk. In some cases the controller has also been placed on the elevator platform. The arrangement of sensors is that there are five on the platform. Two of the sensors are for stop and slow and three sensors are arranged to provide binary information based on the number of vanes on the trunk to indicate deck level. The controller using three sensors in this manner can sense eight deck levels. The two sensors for slow and stop operate in a manner similar to other controllers (particularly the Puget Sound Controller). When one sensor operates, the elevator switches from high to low speed. When both operate the elevator stops.

The commercial controllers use plastic DIP small-scale integrated circuits in sockets with goldplated contacts. One side of the card is the  $V_{cc}$  plane on 5 mil copper and the other side is ground with fiberglass board between giving good capacitance across B+.

Unidynamics has considered using telephone frequencies for providing sensor information, and has breadboarded prototype models. They have not used the technique to date in production controllers on grounds of expense.

The Unidynamics optical sensor has several advantages and disadvantages. The advantages are that the sensor can be used in hazardous areas where current must be restricted in an intrinsically safe manner to a level at which an explosion cannot occur. At 5 VDC the intrinsic safety regulations permit 600 mA of current in circuits located in hazardous areas. Unidynamics uses these sensors also for push buttons in the pump rooms of tankers.

ŧ

Disadvantages are that these switches are susceptible to malfunction. The Unidynamics switch shown in Fig. 9 has been subjected to spray painting which has covered the photo-transistor window. Cleaning of the paint proved to be ineffective since the solvent was found to also interact with the window material causing a gradual opacity to develop over a period of weeks. Far less paint sprayed than shown would necessitate the replacing of the sensor, which is the presently recommended procedure when paint spray has been in the air near these elevator sensors.

Another disadvantage is that the sensor is affected by sunlight. Where these switches come in contact with the open deck the sensing components are covered by a split rubber boot which is subject to abrasion by the vanes. Direct sunlight will saturate this sensor even if the light is pulsed. Unidynamics has considered using 60 Hz pulse-light as a safety measure for detecting an error condition. Another disadvantage is that while the LED emitters radiate in a narrow spectrum of infrared the photo transistor responds to a very broad range of frequencies. Since, by design, this sensor must have a window which admits electromagnetic radiation it is suspected that the switch would be very susceptible to electromagnetic interference.

Problems with the Unidynamics commercial controller occurred at the input of the sensors to the controller. Voltage spikes on the sensor leads were responsible for destroying input gates (which have no isolated input coupling). Unidynamics resolved this problem by installing capacitors on all sensor inputs at the controller. Another problem with the input circuitry is that the TTL input operates on a ground—open circuits float high. The mode of operation for the switch is that for the vane "in" condition; the TTL signal is shorted to ground. This method of operation does not give a safe indication of the switch condition. For example, if the switch is not there at all and the signal line is open, the controller is unable to detect a condition that would call for stopping the elevator.

A Unidynamics controller was reviewed aboard the USS STUMP (DD-978) [14]. The Unidynamics strike-down elevators on the USS STUMP were manufactured to MIL-E-17807B using standard electronic module (SEM) units for elementary logic functions. The controller system on the STUMP was

## MARINE ELEVATORS & DUMBWAJTERS

# Table 3 - Unidynamics Customer List for Marine Elevator

No.	Sbijsard Owner	Ship Lyps	Ship Class	Elevators Dumbwatters Description	N.:	Yard Hult No	Shipyard Owner	Stop Lype	Stap Class	£ _0
	AKER GROUP					]				
	Mobil Oil	CONDEED	Oil Drilling &	Hazardous Area Elevators	(2)		U. S. Navy	Destroyer	DD963 Class	A
		Drift Rig	Production	hazardada Arra da ratora	1.1		F. S. Navy	Amphthans	THA Class	
	ALABAMA SHIPBUILDING		Platform			ł		Assault Stops		
	E. 5240	Drill Ship		Stores	a		U. S. Navy	Destroyer	DD993 Class	
	AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING						JEFFBOAT			
	Pickands Mather	Bulk Carriet	52,000DWT	Personnel	(1)		Greenlines	Excursion	Міккіккіррі	
			15		(1)				Quirent	
	Hanna Mining		59,000DWT		(1)	}			•••••	
	Picklands Mather		•	**	(1)		LEVINGSTON SHIPYARDS			
	ATLANTIC MARINE Union Carbide	Tuglmat		<b>b</b> - 1		742	Rowan Companies	Oil Rig	Semi-	
	C HIGH C APOIDE	ragooat		Personnel	(1) (1)		LOCKHEED SHIPBUILDING		submersible	
					(1)	i	U. S. Navy	Submarine	AS 39, 40 & 41	
	AVONDALE SHIPYARDS							Tenders	A# 35. 40 6 41	
	Methane Delta (El Paso)	ING Carrier	63,460DWT	Personnel	(1)	í				
	Methane Epsilon				(1)		NATIONAL STEEL			
	Methane Zeta				(1)	382	Aries Marine Ship	OBO Carrier	80, 500DWT	
	Zapata Off Shore	Oil Rig	Semi-	Secular Bullion 4		363	······································			
			submersible	Single Bulkhead	(2) (2)	390 391	Acron Marine Shipping	Tanker	A7.000DWT	
	0 0				(2)	391				
					(2)	394	Third Group, Inc.	••	N9.700DWT	
	SEDCO	Oil Rig	Semi-	Single Bulkhead	(2)	395				
			submersible			396	·· ·· ··			
	Standard Oil(SOHIO)	Tanker	164,000DWT	Personnel	(1)	397				
					(1)	39 4	Shipmor			
					(1)	399 400				
	EXXON	Tanker		Personnel (1) Pump Room	(1) (1)	401				
				Dumbwaiter	an a	348				
				Personnel (1) Pump Room	(1)	389				
	US Corps Of Engineers	Dredge		Dumbwaiter	(1)	405	Sheil Oil	Tanker	136,000DWT	
	cacorps of engineers	Diedke		Personnel	(1)	406 408	" Atlantic Buchfurd			
	BATH IRON WORKS					408	Atlantic Richfield		150,000DWT	
	States Steamship	RO RO Ship	1×,000DWT	Personnel (2) Dumbwaiter	(h)		NEWPORT NEWS			
	10 10 10 10	••			(1)	60N	El Paso Nat. Gas	LNG Carrier	65,000DWT	
				" (2) " " (2) "	(1)	609				
	U.S. Navy	Patrol	FFG7 Class	" (2) " Pallet Elevators	(1)	610				
		Frigate	Prin Ciass	Dumbwaiters	(12)	613	Interstate Oil VLCC-1	VLCC	390,770DWT	
	BAY SHIPBUILDING				(12)	614 615	" VLCC-2			
	U. S. Steel	Ore Carrier	62,000DWT	Personnel	(1)	613	Zapata Ocean Carriers, Inc.			
	American		23,000DWT		iii ii		PETERSON SHIPBUILDING			
							City of Boston	Exhibition		
	BETHLEHEM, Sparrows Point	_					,	Barge		
	Atlantic Richfield	Tanker	120,000 <b>DWT</b>	Personnel	(1)	9411	American Heavy Lift	RO RO Ship	4590 DWT	
					(1)	9412				
	Overseas Shipbuilding	Tanker	120.000DWT	Personnel	(1) (1)					
	MFC Boston Tankers	Tanker	120,000DWT	Personel	an l					
					in		SEATRAIN SHIPBUILDING			
		**	••		(1)	100	Langfit Shipping	Tanker	225,000DWT	
	Gen. Amer. Trans.	VLCC	265,000DWT	Personnel(1)Pump Room	(1)	101	Tyler Tanker Corp Polk Tanker Corp			
				" (I) "		102	Filmore Tanker Corp			
				" (1) "	(1)		think the second			
	DRAVO CORPORATION									
	Fluor Corporation	Sea-Going		Freight Elevator	(1)					
		Barge								
	GENERAL DYNAMICS(Quincy)						SUN SB & DD CO.	_		
	Cyrogenic Energy	LNG Carrier	65,900DWT	Pursonnel		657 667	Mabil Oil	Tanker	125, 000DWT	
	LNG Transport	South Call the F	63,000DWT	Personnel	(l) (l)	667 674	Totam Desas Tabilia	BC (BC 7)		
	LiquiGas Trans	••			an a	668	Tolem Ocean Trailer Shinco-665	RO/RO Ship Tanker	14,000DWT	
	Cherokee Ship, Corp.		125.000CaM	••	an l	669	Shipco-669		118,200DWT	
	•• ••	**			an l	675	Shipco-675	RO/RO Ship	14.000DWT	
					(1)	676	Sun Trading & Marine	Tanker	30,000DWT	
					(1)	677		**	· · ·	
	Lackmar				(1)		TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATIO			
					(1) (1)		U.S. Nevy	Patroi Frigate	FFG7 Class	
										1

and the second state of th

## mer List for Marine Elevators and Dumbwaiters

,

		Elevators Dumbwatters		OTHER SPECIAL ELEVATORS A	ND DUMBWAITERS			
Shu Type	Ship Class	Description	No.	N ()				•
Destroyer Amphibious	DD963 Class 1 HA Class	Ammo Elevators Personnel	(60)	Prime Contractor Corps of Engineers, Huntsville	Uwner U.S. Army	Location Safeguard Site North Dakota	Elevator Type Freight Passenger	(4) (1)
Assault Ships Destroyer	DD993 Class	Medical Evacuation Ammo Elevators	(5) (5) (8)	Boston Naval Shipyards	U. S. Navy	Boston NSY	Workmen's Hoist	(1)
_		_		Pullman Power Products	Pennsylvania Power Company	New Castle, Pa.	Chimney Elevator	(1)
Excursion	(Mississippi Quien)	Personnel (3) Dumbwaiters	(2)	Fluor Pioneer	Louisville Gas & Electric	Kosmusdale. Ky.	Chimney Elevator	(1)
Oil Rig	Sem i - submersible	Personnel	(2)	_	Cargill, Inc.	Portland, Ore.	Grain Processing Plant Elevator	(1)
Submarine Tendera	AS 39, 40 & 41	Cargo Elevators Dumbwaiters	(24) (3)		Manstowoe Engineering	Manitowoc, Wisc.	Service Elevator for Crane	(1)
<b>OBO</b> Carrier	NO, 500DWT	Personnel	(1)	Bludeo Shipping	E.I. DuPont	Tug-Boat	Personnel Elevator	(D
Tanker	87,000DWT	•	(1) (1)		Valley Communications	Harlinville. Texas	Tower Elevator	(1)
	  89. 700DWT		(1) (1)		TVA	Raccoon Mountain Storage Plant	Inspection Maniift	(1)
			(1) (1) (1)	Corps of Engineers Omaha	U. S. Army	Garrison Dam	Rack & Pinion Elevator	(1)
			(1) (1) (1)	Uni-Enterprises	Mobil Shipping	Geophysical Vessel	Dumbwaiter	(1)
	•		(1) (1) (4)	Nissho Iwai Company	Sealand Service	Containerships	Dumbwaiters	(10)
Tanker	138,000DWT	Personnel	(1) (1)	Bethlehem Steel	U. S. Navy	Cable Ship	Dumbwaitere	(2)
	150,000DWT		(1)	McNally Pittsburg	Grand River Authority	Pryor, Oklahoma	Coal Processing Plant Elevators	(2)
LNG Carrier	65,000DWT	Personnel 	(1) (1) (1)		U.S. Bureau of Reclamation	Grand Coulee Dam	Rack & Pinion Elevator	(1)
VLCC	390, 770 DWT	Personnel	(1) (1) (1)	McNally Pittsburg	Midwest Mining	Salinas County. Illinois	Coal Processing Plant Elevator	(1)
Exhibition		Personnel	(1)	Rust Chimney Div.	Texas Municipal Power Agency	Carlos, Texas	Rack & Pinion Chimney Elevator	(1)
Barge RO/RU Ship	4500 DWT	Stores Dumbwälter	(1) (1)	Hopeman Bros.	U.S. Corps of Engineers	Hopper Dredge	Dumbwaiter	(1)
			,,,	Sargent & Lundy	Wisconsin Public Service	Wausau, Wisc.	Rack & Pinion Chimney Elevator	(1)
Tanker	225,000DWT	Personnel (1) Stores (1)	(1) (1)					
		" (1) "	(1)					
		Pe roone l	(1)					
Tanker	125,000DWT	Personnel	(1) (1)		UNIDYN	AMICS		
RO/NO Ship Tanker	14,000DWT 118,200DWT	Personel	(1) (1) (1)					
 RO/RO Ship	 14,000DWT		(1) (1)					
Tasker 	30,000DWT	Personnel (1) Dumbwaiter "(1) "	(1) (1)					

ł

27 (Page 28 Blank)

PPG7 Class

Patrol Frighte

لمنه

(17) (17)

Pallet Elevators Dumbweiters

A Section States of the



Front View Showing Arrangement of IC's

Fig. 10 - Unidynamics commercial TTL static logic controller
back fitted as a replacement for the original Cutler Hammer equipment which used 440 VAC throughout. Because of this ship modification, the STUMP has had both the highest and lowest voltages on elevator sensor signal leads that are found in the fleet today; namely 440 VAC and 5 VDC. Eventually it is planned to convert all ships of the SPRUANCE class to lower voltage controller systems. The controller aboard the STUMP had just been installed at the time of the visit and no maintenance or operational experience data were available. A four day school on the controller had been held aboard the ship by Unidynamics. This was supposed to be a one-time event.

Sensors used on the STUMP are standard Unidynamics with split-rubber boot covering to prevent interference from sunlight, especially at the weather deck hatch level. Documentation was not uncovered to show that the Unidynamics infrared sensor has passed MIL-Spec. radiation testing.

The controller aboard the STUMP is basically the same design as Unidynamics commercial controllers. The system is 5 VDC TTL and is not isolated at sensor inputs. Outputs are optically coupled to solid-state relays which drive the 115 VAC motor controller contactors. The solid-state relays are made by International Rectifier. The motor controller, made by Cutler Hammer, drives the 440 VAC elevator motor. The 5 VDC supply voltage is used throughout, including for the optical level-sensors, the push buttons (which use the same optical sensors), and for mechanical interlock switches at the doors.

On the USS STUMP, sensors are located on the elevator trunk and vanes on the platform, which is opposite to Unidynamics general commercial practice. Continuous light sensors are used and there have been problems already in connection with sunlight interference. Initially the vanes were painted white. When the color was changed to black the problem appeared to be corrected. Consideration was also given to the use of a threaded pipe to columniate the light. As on commercial controllers, Unidynamics has installed  $0.1 \,\mu$  F capacitors on all inputs, to filter unwanted noise.

ţ

The controller on the STUMP is constructed using standard electronic modules (SEM). Standard electronic modules are made by a variety of manufacturers to a high level of military specification and certification (see MIL-N-28787A). Environmental tests are required for durability, humidity, thermal-shock, shock, fungus, corrosion resistance, flammability, toxicity, and hydrogen atmosphere. Modules can be ordered to Class I or Class II. Class II modules are subjected to more severe testing. Operating environmental requirements consider operating temperature range, vibration, transient operating temperature, and life testing. An indication of qualification requirements for SEM modules is given in Table 4.

The significant advantages of using SEM modules will be discussed later; but at this time one disadvantage mentioned by Unidynamics will be recorded. SEM modules frequently have multiple gates or flip-flops on the same card. In some cases it is necessary to use a card with six flip-flops on it when only one is needed. Another comment by Unidynamics was that the present card box on the STUMP is wire-wrapped at the back. They would like to make the entire card-box a plug-in on future ships as an aid to trouble shooting.

A great advantage of using SEM modules was that Unidynamics was able to design into the controller on the STUMP a mean-time-between-failure of one year. In this controller there are no lights for testing in place but a test box is provided inside the controller cabinet with slots to take each key code of SEM module used.

Recommendations for improvement to the strike-down elevator were offered by mates responsible for the maintenance. They would like more lights indicating the position of the platform at all times. The elevator is of the "send only" variety; a "call" button would allow the platform to be moved around more easily.

OPERATING	CLASS I			CLASS II		
FIN TEMPERATURE	0•C	60°C	5*	5°C 125°C		
VIBRATION	(FREQ CPS) 5-33	(AMPLITUDE IN .0301	5-2000	(AMPLITUDE IN) 2DA ±30g PEAK SIN 2g <sup>2</sup> RANDOM		
NON OPERATING	CLA	SS I	C	ASS II		
DURABILITY	500 CYCLES					
HUMIDITY	MIL-STD-810 METHOD 507 PROC 1					
THERMAL SHOCK	-55°C TO +85°C -65°C TO +			TO +125°C		
SALT FOG	MIL-STD-810 METHOD 509 PROC 1					
SHOCK	MIL-STD-810 MIL-STD-810   METHOD 516 PROC 1 METHOD 516 PROC 1   2 SINE PULSE FOR 11 ms AT 50g SAWTOOTH 1000 6			OD 516 PROC IV		
FUNGUS	MIL	-STD-810 MET	HOD 508 PRO	C 1		

1

Table 4 – Qualification Requirements for SEM Environmental Classes

Duty cycles on strike-down elevators are such that they are used about 3 h continuously each week for maintenance checkout; at other times they are used about four or five times each week when the ship is in port and about one or two times each week when the ship is at sea with no exercises.

#### **US Elevator**

The US Elevator Company is at the forefront of commercial elevator controller technology. In the past they have provided the US Navy with many onboard elevator controllers. In the commercial area the company now turns to microprocessors as a solution to most high-speed multi-level controller systems. A single 20 cm × 42.5 cm printed circuit card using microprocessor-based circuits controls an entire elevator system in Las Vegas [15]. Eight elevators and forty-eight landings are serviced in serial time-division multiplexing over a two-wire system with Modem. This single wire pair replaces 100 signal-handling wires for each elevator car. The microprocessor used was the Fairchild F8, which is an 8 bit NMOS general purpose microprocessor. More recently the Intel 8085 microprocessor is being used. Power supplies are 12 VDC for the coded serial digital data and 48 VDC for push buttons and lights. Solenoids are either 220 VAC or 48 VDC. The controller is 5 VDC TTL. One microprocessor is provided for each car. There is also an executive microprocessor.

This computing system is prepared to maximize elevator operation during up peaks and down peaks. Decisions are made on which is the closest car and whether to send one or more cars to a particular landing. Microprocessor operation was selected for these complex elevator systems on the grounds of cost, reliability, and fewer parts that can fail in service. For the commercial market US

Elevator no longer uses light switches. A magnetic switch made by Maxton is used which is operated by means of a steel vane.

A shipboard controller made by US Elevator was viewed on the AD-41 while this ship was under construction at National Steel and Shipbuilding Co., San Diego. Elevator controllers on the AD-42 will be similar. The controller enclosure says that the controller is static logic but, in fact, US Elevator would call it a TTL synchronous machine. This controller effects digital switching using a form of microprocessor made from lower level integrated circuits. The only reason a well-known standard microprocessor was not used was because the controller designer could not find a MIL Spec. version of a microprocessor at that time.

The controller uses a MIL Spec. tested integrated circuit called a Field Programmable Sequencer (FPS). Signetics has recently developed a similar special integrated circuit for elevator control specifically called a sequential system controller. The controller on the AD-41 uses a slow-speed two-phase clock (4 KHz).

Programming is achieved using read only memory (ROM). Five different types of printed circuit boards are used. Integrated circuits are soldered into the boards; there are no sockets.

A shipboard tester will be provided to give a "GO" or "NO GO" determination at the board level (not the chip level). The tester itself has one large printed circuit board about 37 cm by 15 cm. In performing the test, the tester is aware specifically of where the problem exists on a particular board but this information is not provided to the maintenance personnel since replacement of controller components is at the board level. A variety of sensors are used in conjunction with this programmable controller.

Overtravel limit switches are electromechanical wheel actuator type made by Cutler Hammer. Safety switches (excluding door interlocks) are electromechanical plunger type made by Cutler Hammer. Door interlocks are vane type proximity switches made by General Electric. Leveling sensors are magnetic "GO" switches made by General Equipment Co.

The reason given for this perplexing variety of sensor types is that electromechanical safety switches were called for in the specification. There was no good reason for using General Electric proximity switches on the doors with "GO" proximity switches in the trunk.

The mounting of the leveling switches was considered too flimsy. Mounting brackets for the sensor rail were 22.5 cm  $\times$  3.75 cm  $\times$  3 mm. Material 3 mm thick is too light for this application where bending and corrosion could cause malfunction of the elevator.

#### CONTROLLER PHILOSOPHY

This section of the report summarizes contacts made with designers and manufacturers of controllers and with controller design, trouble shooting and training personnel at naval shipyards and naval research establishments. The discussions centered on lessons learned from past experiences with shipboard controllers and recommendations for improved controllers of the future. The section begins with a brief history and development of elevator control systems abstracted from a Puget Sound Naval Shipyard inter-shipyard memorandum by D. Osgood.

# **Historical** Overview

Problems of the old relay control systems were, (a) the relays were unreliable, (b) they would stick, short out and require constant cleaning, replacing and adjusting of contacts, (c) the mechanical

t

switches would fail, (d) actuator arms would corrode, bend and break. (e) condensation would cause short circuits and multiple grounds. Relays were placed in series/parallel circuits with multiple grounds causing elevator malfunctions which were responsible for casualties. Because of these problems, solidstate controls replaced relay control systems. The solid-state controllers used solid-state proximity switches that were potted and more suitable to the environment. The system, however, became more complex.

Problems of the solid-state discrete-logic systems were, (a) extremely high cost, (b) there were electrical noise problems (proximity switches would actuate due to interference and logic would malfunction due to electrical noise), (c) maintainers found it difficult to troubleshoot due to the large number of different kinds of modules, (d) it was found that the typical sailor could not understand logic diagrams and special schools were set up, (e) although the logic diagrams were very complex they did not provide all of the interlocks and functions required to interlock the main- and third-deck hatches.

The programmable controller was the next type of controller used. This was more complex yet again than the discrete logic type; but the number of modules was greatly reduced, while the controller performed many additional interlock and trouble shooting functions. Switches in the elevator trunk were replaced by a shaft-encoder and diode matrix which allowed monitoring of platform position within 1.25 cm at any time of the elevator travel.

Problems of the programmable controller are, (a) complexity (with computer type operation using registers, communication busses, etc., the sailor cannot find a bad signal and trace it to a problem), (b) reliability (the controller is intrinsically highly reliable, however, when a failure does occur, the system is usually down until outside assistance can be obtained), (c) isolation of fault input signals (inputs and outputs have indicator lights but it is not easy to determine if the status is proper. This requires a knowledge of the software program and how it functions; knowledge not normally possessed by the ship's force).

Due to complaints about both static-state logic controllers and programmable logic controllers, and also when the General Electric discrete logic controller on the USS DETROIT (AOE-4) could no longer be supported and was in need of extensive repair, a miniature relay controller system was developed for elevators on the USS CAMDEN (AOE-2).

# **Elevator** Cybernetics

The control problem for a large weapons elevator is illustrated in Figs. 11 and 12 taken from a technical manual for the USS AMERICA (CVA-66). Although the word cybernetics has rarely been used in connection with onboard elevator control, it can be seen that the control problem including safety and condition monitoring is not insignificant. Stability of onboard elevator control systems in the past has relied upon motor acceleration and brake deceleration factors and general mechanical inertia of the system.

The control technique usually used in these systems can be termed ad-hoc. To design for ad-hoc logic control a specific set of logical requirements must be fulfilled before a particular enable or disable command can be generated.

There are other more sophisticated techniques which could be considered [16] based upon linear feedback servo-mechanisms and Nyquist stability criteria. J.R. Moore is credited with the idea of combining closed-cycle control with open-cycle control. The so-called "Moore Machine" uses a series controller with open-cycle forward control and a parallel controller for feedback. The feedback loop is designed for stability and dynamic response while the steady state operations are taken care of by the



Fig. 11 - Automatic mode controls for large weapons-elevator on USS AMERICA (CVA-66)

1.1



Fig. 12 - Emergency mode controls for large weapons-elevator on USS AMERICA (CVA-66)

The Party of Station of the

open-cycle portion. Another form of engineering control in which the output is a function of the present state and the input is named for Miele. US Elevator uses "Miele Machine" in all of its microprocessor and other forms of dynamic programmable controller. This form of control was used on the AD-41. Two clocks with different phases operate at 4 KHz. The input and present state is checked at the pulse rise of the phase-one clock. Changes are made to the next state on the pulse rise of the second clock.

Just how much sophistication is required in a shipboard elevator controller could be debated at length. Elevators which use simple relay-ladder diagrams and static-logic operate quite satisfactorily. Also, in most present systems, an error signal feedback (on leveling, for example) could not be used in a closed loop analog servo system since most motor drives are at two fixed speeds. There are two places in elevator control where some form of feedback is used at the present time. One is in the case of variable speed doors on passenger elevators and the other is to assist in leveling of high-speed elevators.

Shipboard elevator speeds have been increasing over recent years. Why this is so is not entirely clear, since the speed of the elevator is not a significant part of the overall efficiency in a weapons loading or replenishment operation. Since the ratio of high- to low-speed for elevator motors has been fixed at 6:1 this increase in high speed has brought about a corresponding increase in leveling speed. Cutler Hammer pointed out that on recent shipboard elevator designs this high leveling speed has been hard to work with while still maintaining the shipboard requirement for leveling at 6.25 mm ( $\pm 1/4$  in.).

٩.

Largely because of this problem, recent elevators have used an automatic leveling feature whereby when the platform slips through a level after brakes have been applied, the control logic senses this fact and reverses (pulses) the elevator motor for a short duration of time to return the platform to within the leveling tolerance. So long as the extra time necessary for automatic leveling is acceptable there is probably no other solution which would be as straightforward. For cases where a certain amount of automatic leveling time is objectionable and also where elevator speeds are extremely high, it is necessary to develop a fully variable speed controller system similar to those being prototyped by US Elevator and the Reliance Elevator Company. When fully variable speed drives are used this, once again, increases the complexity of the system and influences the reliability, maintainability and training requirements.

US Elevator implements its variable speed system in the following manner. A low-cost singlespeed AC motor is used (Lincoln or equal). AC power is first rectified to DC. The DC is then reinverted into three-phase AC using pulse width modulation techniques and power FETs. Note that switching is achieved with transistors and not silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs). US Elevator said that a study conducted for NASA by Kinematics Research Ltd. found SCR triacs not safe for use in human-vehicle systems. The variable speed AC drive is achieved by controlling output power in voltage and frequency. Volts per second change is maintained constant. Frequency can be varied linearly with time from DC to 90 Hz. As frequency increases beyond 60 Hz the output voltage remains constant at 440 VAC. As frequency is reduced below 60 Hz there is a corresponding linear reduction in output voltage to zero vol's at DC. The objectives of this motor controller system are to develop constant torque at low frequencies and constant horsepower at high frequencies. US Elevator claims 90% efficiency with good power-factor for this conversion system. The great advantage of course is that it achieves excellent speed feed-back. Both GE and Westinghouse make power switching transistors and power Darlingtons. An alternative variable speed system design could also consider hydraulics.

#### **Controller** Alternatives

Controller alternatives will be discussed under titles which describe the technology involved: (a) electromechanical and hybrid relays, (b) discrete logic, (c) programmable units, (d) all solid-state



ŧ

Fig. 12 - Emergency mode controls for large weapons-elevator on USS AMERICA (CVA-66)

A CARACTER CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR

relays. In rating the differing technologies the following factors were used; (a) reliability, (b) compatability with items existing in the supply system, (c) supportability over a twenty-year life, (d) standardization, (e) maintainability, (f) safety including fail-safe, electromagnetic interference, and safety system permissive. The safety requirements of operation in a hazardous environment will be considered later in the report. Reliability calculations to MIL-HDBK-217C are summarized in a section which follows the general discussion. Input signal conditioning from proximity switches, push buttons, etc., and output drivers are treated differently in general by every designer and manufacturer. Because of this, these subjects have been separated from the controller alternatives per se and are treated in the sections which follow next.

# **Input Signal Conditioning**

Methods employed to condition elevator input control signals are as follows. Unidynamics uses a small capacitor at the input to TTL gates to filter high voltage spikes on the 5 VDC signal lead. There is no signal voltage shifting. US Elevator uses 24 VDC on the proximity and other external switches. They voltage-level shift and filter the signal for input to 5 VDC TTL gates as shown in Fig. 13. The General Electric Directomatic II input is level-shifted (through a resistance divider) and filtered as shown in Fig. 14. Applying the proper voltage to the appropriate pin will make the normal output unity and the inverse output zero and vice versa. The input signals are not self-supplied so that an open circuit input will be interpreted as zero. Additional external capacitor filtering can be added if required at the terminal labeled CAP.

Most electromechanical relay systems have no level-shifting or filtering. Relay coils generally are grounded at every relay. In this case it would be possible to obtain a degree of noise rejection provided both coil leads were passed to the sensor as a shielded twisted pair. No manufacturers were found to use common-mode rejection techniques for signal inputs despite evidence of high voltage spikes on signal leads. The preferred input is a differential device such as an opto-coupler, input transformer, coil, or differential amplifier. A programmable standard electronic module controller is being developed by Naval Weapons Support Center, Crane, Indiana which uses opto-couplers at the input. This approach is recommended as being the preferred input, using twisted, shielded pairs for signal input and return.

# **Output Drivers**

Most older controllers use power amplifiers for output drivers to solenoids, motor controller contactors, etc. (sometimes via auxiliary relays). The output amplifier uses an emitter-follower or other technique for amplifying power. Voltages are generally DC and may or may not be the same as logic voltages.

More recent controllers are almost universally switching to solid-state relays similar to the ones used by Puget Sound in their hybrid relay controller and made by Crydom. Naval Sea Support Center personnel are also back-fitting older controllers with solid-state relay outputs when DC amplifier cards are no longer serviceable.

Certain manufacturers in the industry, particularly US Elevator, are questioning whether this move to opto-coupled output triacs is in the interest of safety. The NASA study mentioned earlier concluded that silicone controlled rectifiers (SCRs) and triacs are not safe to use in human vehicle systems. Triacs and SCRs have features which can cause unprogrammed turn-on. In one case there is a capacitive coupling between the input and the gate. Input line voltage spikes having a critical dv/dt can cause the gate to turn on. Once the gate is turned on the triac can only be turned off when the output current goes to zero. An AC output could therefore be turned on for 1/2 cycle. This normally should not effect elevator output devices such as solenoids and motors. The idea of automatic turn-on of output devices is disturbing, however. In the case of over-voltages the triac can also automatically turn on; ie., if line voltage transients exceed the peak voltage rating of the relay.





Fig. 13 - U.S. Elevator input signal condition circuit

1





Fig. 14 - General Electric Directomatic II input buffer

A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT

a the ball of the states

Extremely careful consideration should be given to a design using triac-based solid-state relays. Buffers and filters may need to be provided for protecting against over-voltage and transient frequency, (although some protection is usually built into the device) and, depending on the application, it may be necessary to install heat sinks to dissipate heat generated at the SCR junction. None of the solid-state relays used in controllers and seen during the visits had been procured to MIL Spec. testing (except for Teledyne relays on the SEM programmable controller). There was also evidence in certain cases that unusual occurrences in the form of unexplained starts and stops were happening to elevators that have commercial solid-state relays. It is recommended that solid-state relays in the future be purchased to MIL-R-28750 which sets up requirements and tests to guard against malfunction of solid-state relays in the naval vessel environment.

US Elevator is so concerned with this subject that it has decided not to use SCR based solid-state relays or output triacs in the future on passenger elevators. When suitable transistors are available the technique to be followed uses back-to-back field effect transistors (FETs) which have greater immunity to noise and can drive either AC or DC output loads.

Another controversial topic related to commercial solid-state relays is that most varieties turn on at zero voltage and, of course, turn off at zero current. When the output device is inductive such as a solenoid or motor contactor coil, the zero-voltage turn-on feature results in a high current surge. Although solid-state relays can handle current surges equal to ten times their rated current, they can usually only withstand these surges for a limited number of times in the region of 100. To guarantee a surge every time the relay is turned on shortens the relay life. Ways to avoid this are, (a) to use a random turn-on relay (which will only occasionally surge current to inductive loads), (b) use a solid-state relay that turns on at peak voltage, (c) monitor voltage and current at the controller and schedule turn on to minimize current surges (most simply achieved through the use of a microprocessor). The recommended technique between these three would depend upon the sophistication of the controller.

### **Electromechanical and Hybrid Controllers**

Most older elevator controllers use electromechanical relays and many are still being built to this day. Westinghouse Elevator Company is one firm that continues to make new relay controllers, although they have also used solid-state transistor and dual-inline-plastic (DIP) technology on more sophisticated equipment. A contact at Westinghouse stated that the Company had no standard elevator controller. Each elevator manufactured used different controller technology and it was changing week by week.

On the subject of whether AC or DC relays should be used it was found that most systems use DC relays on the grounds of higher reliability. Voltages used in relay controllers vary widely. Designers in general have no basic objection to AC or DC but most favor the use of lower voltages, i.e., below 24 V for safety reasons.

In recent years a number of hybrid systems have been built which use electromechanical relays for logic functions and solid-state relays for output drivers. Although readily maintainable, easy to understand and having long-term supportability, relay systems do tend to have lower reliability than solid-state equivalents and the particular relay controllers in mind made by Puget Sound Naval Shipyard have not been in service for a sufficient length of time to account for teething problems in the system or to gain operational experience data.

One basic problem in the use of relay controllers is contact chatter due to shock. Most relays tested to MIL-S-901 do not suffer damage as the result of shock testing but change state during the passage of the shock pulse. Since large weapons elevators are so important to the mission and survivability of an aircraft carrier it is desirable that elevators continue to function through standard shock trials, and do not lose their memory or otherwise drop out, thereby requiring manual intervention.

ţ

The recommendation is made that controllers, and this applies to all controllers, should be made transparent to short duration (20 ms) shock pulses. More will be said on this subject in the section entitled Discussion and Recommendations.

Although many companies make commercial miniature electromechanical relays (including Teledyne, Potter and Brumfield, T-Bar, Omron, Magnecraft, North American Philips) there are very few companies who make MIL Spec. tested relays that are suitable for the application. The recommendation is made that relays that have not been MIL Spec. tested should not be used in elevator controllers.

Two electromechanical relay standard electronic modules exist. One is a 10 DPDT key code RRF and the other is a 5 DPDT key code RSP. They are in the Teledyne series 900. At the present time these electromechanical relay SEM modules have not been used in elevator controller design.

One form of electromechanical device that could be used in a controller system is the reed relay. Discussions with Western Electric Inc. on methods for switching telephone circuits revealed that ferrite reed contacts are widely used as logic switches in telephone systems. There are many manufacturers of commercial reed relays and they come in just as many different packages.

Compared to standard solid-state logic devices reed relays offer better isolation between coil and switch circuits, better dielectric strength between contacts, longer life and greater reliability [17]. The best relays can require less than 100 mW of coil driving power and switch in less than one ms. Break-down voltages for unpressurized miniature reed switches is 300 to 400 VDC. For higher voltage applications (up to 2000 VDC) the switch atmosphere is pressurized to 10<sup>5</sup>Pa (6 atm). There can be electrostatic attraction between blades, however, at high voltages and high frequencies. This attraction causes vibrations and, at resonant frequencies, the voltage hold-off is reduced and arcing can occur.

ŧ

\$

In relays for low-level switching, films may form on the surface of the contacts. A 10 to 15 V signal can punch through the polymer surface film, but the surface can appear open at lower voltage levels. Polymer films will generally form on relay contacts within the first few million operations. One problem related to the contact plating is that spontaneous cold weld or stick frequently occurs after about ten million operations at frequencies below 10 Hz. There is always low-level noise present in the millivolt region caused by the bi-metallic active junction.

Shock and vibration standards are particularly difficult to meet for reed relays but a successful controller design may be possible with proper attention to time delays and use of sample and hold circuits.

Another form of mechanical relay uses mercury as the element that is attracted. Although some relays using mercury have inclination limitations the most recent mercury relays make use of surface tension and can be operated in any position. Mercury relays will be considered no further in this report since the use of mercury in shipboard equipment is banned, except for special case-by-case approval, under MIL-E-17807B.

In conclusion on electromechanical relay controllers, it was found that there was much support among shipyard and support center personnel for relay logic controllers and, in particular, the Puget Sound Controller experiment was enthusiastically received.

# **Discrete Logic Controllers**

and the set of a state of the set of the

Discrete or static-logic controllers were discussed at the Naval Sea Support Centers, Naval Shipyards and at industrial plants. Alternatives for static logic systems are to use diode and transistor logic

(DTL), integrated transistor transistor togic (TTL), complimentary metal-oxide-silicone logic (CMOS), and standard electronic module elementary logic functions (SEM).

A summary of comments by shipyard and support center personnel is as follows. They were unanimous in agreeing that simple logic systems were preferred. One recommended solution was to develop a controller based on the Cutler Hammer model with the following modifications: (a) use TTL dual inline plastic (DIP) integrated circuits, (b) use solid-state relays for solenoid drivers, (c) use sensors with positive non-adjustable on/off characteristics and test circuits similar to ELDEC. The design of inputs to withstand high transients is absolutely necessary. Switching in power lines causes very high power current di/dt. Transient voltages on signal cables have been measured as high as 1000 V. The consensus on signal voltages was that they should all be above 15 V. Lower voltage systems tend to have more problems for one reason or another.

The support centers have noticed that ships with the same kind of controllers frequently have greatly differing experiences in maintaining them. In particular the USS EISENHOWER which has Cutler Hammer Controllers and the FORRESTAL which has PDP-14 controllers have experienced fewer problems than others in the same classes. This is clearly a function of the training and motivation of maintenance personnel and the attitude of officers and general ship's crew morale.

While aboard the USS NIMITZ the writer abstracted from notes written by an elevator maintenance electrician (Appendix E). This Appendix gives a good indication of the status of many elevators aboard the major aircraft carriers. Appendix F records comments made by electricians mates following a weapons elevator inspection aboard the USS NIMITZ. The statements made in this Appendix can not be overemphasized.

ŧ

Turning now to discussions with the elevator controller contractors, the first attitude statement comes from General Electric Control Division, Salem, Virginia. The GE Control Division designed and built Directomatic II. A senior executive of the company stated that since the Navy wanted only a small production run they could not keep the design and manufacturing group together and was forced to let them go. The subject is still a very sore point with company management and the chief engineer would love to get back into the shipboard elevator controller business; but company policy is not to respond. The senior executive felt that, in any event, it would be hard to make a comeback since they were now so far behind the competition.

Contacts at Westinghouse Elevator Company Inc. referred to their efforts with integrated circuits. They are primarily using basic logic TTL integrated circuits at the present time. CMOS pilot projects were introduced but were abandoned.

At Cutler Hammer it was found that they were building static-logic controllers for use in industry using both TTL and diode transistor logic (DTL). They have a CMOS programmable controller which has found application in oil refineries and other industries. Cutler Hammer would consider using militarized CMOS in ceramic packages for future static-logic Navy elevator controllers.

In the new ladder-static-logic (LSL) system lights are used once more for trouble shooting with the lights of interest being selectable by a switch. Output is 24 VDC through triacs, reeds or solid-state relays.

The people at Unidynamics Inc. are riding a success story with their TTL controller using all NAND gates and inverters. They have installed elevators on five classes of Navy ships and seven classes of commercial ships as well as aboard the CONDEEP Oil Drilling Platform on location in the Norwegian sector of the North Sea. They specialize in elevators designed for use in hazardous environments which will be discussed later. They have no developmental or prototype controllers under

State States

evaluation and plan to make no changes to their controller technology at this time. All Unidynamics elevators are of the one-call-at-a-time type, i.e., the elevator completes one command before a second call is accepted.

# Programmable Units

A feasibility study was conducted by M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc. in 1977 on the subject of aircraft carrier weapons elevator split-hatch control [18]. This study found that the only significant difference between static-logic and programmable-logic was in the level of training required for understanding, and therefore trouble-shooting. It was found that since the static-logic controller was somewhat more analogous to conventional relay logic, it was more likely to be understood by personnel trained to service electro-mechanical systems. The programmable system would require some knowledge of computer-type controls and a great understanding of their control logic.

This same sentiment was re-echoed in a report issued by Hunters Point Naval Shipyard [19]. The Hunters Point report addressed problems on the USS RANGER which uses PDP-14 controllers on the major weapons elevators. This report stated that maintenance of the newer elevator controller systems has become complex with the introduction of static-logic control and programmable machine control. Since electricians are responsible for maintaining these complex electronics systems, there is a training gap. In addition, some of the fail-safe features are very confusing, especially the cycling of doors which must be performed prior to new dispatches.

To illustrate the complexity of a programmable-logic controller, Appendix G has been extracted from a technical manual for the USS INDEPENDENCE (CV-62). Figures mentioned in Appendix G can be found in the original technical manual—they were not reproduced here.

ł

There are some AC and some DC inputs to the controller. Direct current inputs from the proximity switches are at 28 V. Outputs are via solid-state intermediate relays to handle the large inrush currents required by the motor contactor solenoids.

Of particular interest is the list of timer functions which is unique to this form of elevator controller. To extract two timing functions at random, if a hatch does not open or close in 35 s, or a lockbar lock or unlock in 5 s, the controller shuts down automatically. To an electrician looking for an elevator problem it is often hard to understand that wear in hydraulic cylinders, which slows down the speed of operation of a hatch, can be the cause of the malfunction.

Another unique feature of this elevator system is the encoder subsystem comprising the encoder interface unit, power supply, nixie tube display, equality detector, comparator, matrix driver, and diode matrix pin board. Although it reduces the number of sensors in the elevator shaft, the encoder subsystem presents new experiences for the electrician by using technology which is beyond his training and by having failure modes which are extremely difficult to track down to the encoder. The present encoder is of the printed circuit board type. A fault relating to the brushes and printed circuit traces can take two or three days to locate using simple equipment, in the author's personal experience. More reliable encoders are now available. It is recommended that consideration be given to using optical encoders when printed circuit board encoders are replaced.

The PDP-14 control unit itself is entirely commercial. Plastic DIP integrated circuits are used and there is no testing to military shock and vibration specifications of the unit itself. To meet shock and vibration requirements the unit is supported by flexible isolators. This is not the preferred route to take if it can be avoided. In the vibration standard MIL-STD-167, testing is required to establish resonant frequencies and the unit vibrated at those resonant frequencies for two hours. Since all flexible mounts have resonance frequencies, despite damping which may be present, mountings designed to enable equipment to pass the shock requirements frequently run into difficulties during the vibration tests.

42

Alexander South

The preferred method is to design the equipment itself to withstand shock and vibration requirements of the building specifications.

In programmable controllers there are four principal directions; (a) commercial controllers, (b) commercial microprocessors, (c) a microprocessor built entirely from NAND gates in the form of small-scale integrated circuits, (d) standard electronic module controllers.

Commercial controllers which have been used, and the standard electronic module controller, will be discussed more fully in the next section on potential shipboard controllers. Remarks below on the different types of programmable units are intended to be more in the nature of general comments based on the visits and contacts.

# (a) Commercial Controllers

The dividing line between commercial programmable controllers, microcomputers and microprocessors is becoming blurred since the industrial controllers utilize commercial microcomputers or microprocessors and some microprocessor integrated circuits have controller output architecture. A recent article in Electronic Design Magazine [20] lists 109 single-board microcomputer systems and 107 microcomputer operating systems which could all be applied to the elevator controller problem.

From this list of logical unit manufacturers, contact was made with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) because of their previous relationship with the PDP-14 elevator controller systems. Obsolescence, provisioning and long-term support was discussed for company products. It was asked why new technology could not be incorporated in such a manner that board size and pin compatibility was maintained. The name given to this interchangeability of technology is technical insertion. Corporate policy of DEC is to not design for technical insertion in order to promote the market for new products. Support for five years is the maximum they would agree to with possible provisioning for ten years. This attitude towards fast depreciation and renewal of equipment was found to be common throughout all commercial logical unit and controller manufacturers. Military versions of DEC equipment are manufactured by Norden. Supportability of this equipment after ten years will most likely be dependent upon the initial stocking of parts. No commercial programmable controller system can be expected to meet the twenty year supportability requirement of this study.

t

#### (b) Commercial Microprocessors

The market in microprocessor development has bloomed in recent years to the extent where an article in Electronic Design [21] can review over 104 different processors. Many general-purpose microprocessors are reviewed in addition. Nineteen companies are now making all-in-one processors in a variety of technologies including NMOS, PMOS and CMOS. Companies which have been considering microprocessors for elevator control in addition to US Elevator include Westinghouse and Otis.

Westinghouse has been considering microprocessors for the control of high-speed gearless systems aiming at the market 18 mo from now. The Westinghouse contacts and that in selecting the production microprocessor it would be necessary to locate a locked-in supplier of the microprocessor for 40 years. This will be no easy task. Discussions with the chief of research at Otis determined that they also were considering the use of microprocessors for elevator concollers. The principal advantages of employing microprocessors were cheapness in initial cost and the use of less space. It was recommended that for shipboard use the Navy should stay away from highly sophisticated systems and keep elements easily understood and maintainable.

One application of a microprocessor used to control elevators is given in Digital Design Magazine [22]. A conceptualized design is described for a 13 level elevator using a Motorola 6800 microprocessor

with 1024 bytes of ROM and 128 bytes of RAM. There are four stages of shift register. Buttons are accompanied by an LED indicator which is used by the microprocessor to acknowledge. Doors are operated manually by the passengers.

In the control algorithm, the car stops to answer both car-stop requests and car-call requests registered in the car direction of travel, in floor sequence. When no more requests of either type are registered in the direction ahead of the car, the car moves to the furthest floor at which a car call for traveling in the opposite direction is registered (if any), reverses its direction of travel and starts answering calls in the new direction.

#### (c) Microprocessors Built Entirely From Small-Scale Integrated Circuits

This technique was suggested by designers at US Elevator as a means for overcoming the obsolescence of present microprocessors while still retaining the sophistication and flexibility of a dynamically programmed controller. Only two active component types would be necessary in such a system: the 741 operational amplifier and the TTL 7400 quad 2- input NAND gate. Such a controller would be much larger than a microprocessor controller but would be far easier to trouble-shoot and the logistics burden in the supply system would be kept to a minimum. Suitable wire-wrap boards which could be used with this fabricated microprocessor are manufactured by Standard Logic Inc. Two power supplies would still be used: one for logic and the other for sensors and external commands.

# (d) SEM Controllers

A logical extension of the standard electronic module program is to develop a programmable controller built from SEM modules. Such a controller has been developed by the Naval Weapons Support Center, Crane, Indiana, and is presently being evaluated aboard the aircraft carrier USS KITTY HAWK (CVA-63) on lower-stage elevator number 3.

Great care was taken in the design and assembly of the SEM controller to ensure that all components and assemblies meet relevant military specifications such as MIL-N-38510 for microcircuits and MIL-E-16400 for other testing of electronic equipment. Proper isolation of input and output was achieved using optically coupled devices, front end rectification, and capacitive filtering for noise. An earlier SEM version of the PDP-14 also was evaluated aboard the KITTY HAWK.

# All Solid-State Relay Controllers

One alternative for fabrication of the logic controller is to use integrated circuits in the form of CMOS or TTL analog switches. The logic unit could also be made entirely of opto-couplers. When the components of the controller have been selected they could be established as SEM units and thereby take advantage of the SEM qualified products list. Such SEM modules could be developed for both logic and power solid-state relays. Analog switches in integrated circuit form are a recent addition to the electronic product line but are now made by a number of major companies including Intersil. Harris, PMI and Siliconix. Manufacturing technology of the circuits varies between the manufacturers but many components are, or can be, made interchangeable.

In the case of opto-couplers a number of industry standards exist and many manufacturers are in the area such as Motorola, General Electric, Optron, Fairchild, Monsanto/General Instruments, Honeywell/Spectronics, and Theta-J. Opto-couplers are provided with a variety of outputs including Triacs, SCR, bipolar junction and field-effect-transistor. They have LEDs or other light emitting sources at the input.

Miniature printed circuit board opto-coupled solid-state relays featuring MOS outputs generally have advantages over triacs by virtue of having greater immunity to voltage rate effect thus eliminating

RC snubbers. They generally are more immune to high-temperature latch-up and varieties are manufactured that will not turn on under 25  $\mu$ s thus eliminating much radio frequency interference. Excessive instantaneous dissipation cannot cause runaway as with bipolar transistor products, since output current is controlled by gate current and current surges are prevented.

In addition to switching applications opto-isolators can be used as differential amplifiers and are ideal for logic interfacing [23]. Opto-devices can isolate different voltage levels, prevent interference between control circuits and the power circuits, insulate people or low voltage circuits from high voltage shock, eliminate DC ground loops, amplify or attenuate signals, in addition to performing on-off switching. Basically all devices incorporate an infrared emitter and use two LEDs in parallel for AC applications. The output, which is generally a photo-SCR or silicon photo-transistor, sometimes in Darlington formation, can also be a photodiode with Schmidt trigger integral to the integrated circuit providing a TTL compatible interface.

A number of commercial manufacturers make solid-state relays suitable for controller output currents in the 10 A range and having life cycles to failure of about 10<sup>7</sup> operations. The companies include Crydom, Douglas Randall, Elec-trol, Electromatic, Electronic Instrument and Speciality Corporation, Gordos, Grayhill, Guardian California, Hamlin, Magnecraft, Omron, Potter and Brumfield, Teledyne, and Theta-J. Solid-state timers and delay pull-in and drop-out relays are manufactured by Omron and Artisan Electronics among others.

Some of the manufacturers' products are tested to MIL-STD-202 for shock and vibration but, in general, solid-state relays available commercially do not meet the requirements of a full MIL-SPEC testing program. For example, testing to MIL-R-28750A for transient voltage and voltage spikes is rarely mentioned in manufacturer's literature. Because of this, the advantages of developing logic or output solid-state relay modules under the SEM program cannot be over-emphasized. In the case of the all solid-state relay controller the use of SEM modules also simplifies logistics support requirements, provides flexible intra-module packaging requirements, achieves a coordinated maintenance policy, and ensures high reliability though quality assurance requirements [24].

Because of rapid obsolescence of electronic technology, maintenance aboard ships generally is effected at the component level. This would seem to discourage the use of throw-away cards, with concentration on components expected to be available for 20 years. Nevertheless there is much to recommend the use of items from the standard electronic modules listing, since these items, although standardized at the electronic function level, are procured in such a way from multiple sources that they have a potential availability and survivability for 20 years.

# **Controller Reliability and Other Selection Criteria**

Controller selection criteria include reliability, maintainability, supportability, standardization, training needs, ability to meet military specifications and life-cycle costs. This section deals mostly with reliability since other items are rather nebulous to evaluate and involve qualitative judgments on the part of the writer.

Reliability and maintainability are two items (involving one which is easy to assess and one which is numerically difficult) which should be considered together. If a system is low in reliability but can be repaired easily and quickly, with parts readily available, then the total availability of the system can be optimized at lower reliability.

Commonly used terminology in this section includes mean-cycles between failure (MCBF), mean-time between failure (MTBF) and mean-time to repair (MTTR). In terms of these factors total casualties (N) = time/MTBF, and down-time = MTTR  $\times$  N. These equations neglect much of the composition of up- and down-time, which can be better appreciated by examining Table 5. Reliability

			Supportabili	ty Lifetime			
/	vailability	up-time			Downti	me	
Standby tim	le	Operatio	nal time				
Preventive- maintenance time	System ready time	Light duty period (Dockside)	Heavy duty period (sea exercises)	Problem diagnosis (fault isolation)	Obtaining/ ordering parts (supply delays)	Repair time	Recalibration and post- repair testing

# Table 5 – Composition of Elevator Controller Up- and Down-Time

calculations were performed in detail for certain types of controller/sensors subsystem, to the partscount prediction model described in MIL-HDBK-217C (Appendix C).

This model generally uses the component failure rate per  $10^6$ h as the basis of calculation. When part failure rate can be considered constant over the time period of interest the exponential function permits the addition of failure rates for series elements. In the present calculation, to make results more realistic in the opinion of the writer, failure rates on elements which are cycle sensitive such as push-buttons and electromechanical relays were calculated on the basis of cycle rate as described under the part-stress analysis model of MIL-HDBK-217.

Duty cycle information used for elevators was as follows. An average of 24,000 dispatches per year or 612 running hours per year per elevator was calculated from information given on in-port active and inactive periods and at-sea exercise and non-operational periods. This information results in average cycle rates of six cycles per hour being used for relays and three cycles per hour for push-buttons.

Reliability data for cycle-sensitive components are summarized in Table 6. Reliability data for other components, which are assumed to be time-sensitive, are taken from MIL-HDBK-217 for naval sheltered environment (NS) and listed in Table 7.

Part category	Failure rate	Failures/million hours	Cycles per
	MIL-STD	Commercial	hour
Relays logic 6PDT	17.400	104.20	6
Relays logic SPDT	3.800	22.80	6
Relays contactor SPDT (5-20 amp)	1.080	9.77	6
Relays time delay	3.88 est.	25.60 est.	6
Push-buttons (non snap)	0.150	2.29	3
Solenoid valve	1.0 est.	9.0 est.	
Alarm Bell	1.0 est.	9.0 est.	

Table 6 - Reliability Data for Cycle-Sensitive Components

Under the parts count method of computing reliability, cumulative failure rates are obtained by summing for all parts catagories the number of parts multiplied by the failure rate for each parts category. Quality factors have already been incorporated into Tables 6 and 7 to differentiate between commercial and MIL-STD reliability.

46

Part Category	Failure rate	Failures/million hours	
Fart Calcgoly	MIL-STD	Commercial	
Digital IC 4 gate TTL	0.046	6.97 Hermetic 13.95 Plast	ic
Digital IC 40 gate TTL	0.085	12.75 Hermetic 25.50 Plasti	
Digital IC 400 gate TTL	0.245	36.75 Hermetic 73.50 Plasti	ic
Digital IC 4000 gate TTL	16.500	2475.00 Hermetic 4950.00 Plasti	ic
ROM 2K bytes TTL	0.205	30.75 Hermetic 61.50 Plast	ic
RAM 2K bytes TTL	0.720	108.00 Hermetic 216.00 Plast	ic
Digital IC 4 gate MOS	0.070	10.50 Hermetic 21.00 Plast	ic
Digital IC 40 gate MOS	0.215	32.25 Hermetic 64.50 Plasti	
Digital IC 400 gate MOS	0.850	127.50 Hermetic 255.00 Plasti	ic
Digital IC 4000 gate MOS	64.000	9600.00 Hermetic 19200.00 Plast	- 1
ROM 2K bytes MOS	0.750	112.50 Hermetic 225.00 Plasti	
RAM 2K bytes MOS	2.625	393.75 Hermetic 787.50 Plasti	
Linear < 32 transistors	0.080	12.00 Hermetic 24.00 Plasti	ic
Linear 33-100 transistors	0.175	26.25 Hermetic 52.50 Plasti	ic
Transistors Si NPN	0.026	2.60	
Transistors Si PNP	0.041	4.10	
Diodes	0.009	0.09	
Zener diodes	0.022	2.20	
LED	0.050	4.50	
Thyristers	0.040	4.00	
Resistors	0.026	0.08	
Variable resistors	4.800	14.40	
Capacitors	0.029	0.09	
Variable Capacitors	4.200	12.60	
Electrolytic capacitors	0.960	2.88	
Transformer audio	0.034	0.10	
Transformer RF	0.140	0.42	
Transformer power	0.130	0.39	
Coils RF	0.010	0.03	
Connections per pair	0.053	0.16	
PC Board (2 sides)	0.005	0.005	
Fuses	0.1	0.1	
Lamps neon	0.2	0.2	
Lamps incandescant	1.0	1.0	
Circuit breakers	2.0	2.0	
Meters	10.0	10.0	
Connections:			
Wire wrap	0.0000075	0.0000075	
Wave solder	0.00043	0.00043	
Hand solder	0.0078	0.0078	
Crimp	0.00078	0.00078	

ŧ

Constant and the state of the

# Table 7 - Reliability Data for Time Sensitive Components

47

in.

Contraction of the second

Calculated reliabilities for assemblies, such as solid-state relays, power supply, and a variety of sensors and common subassemblies are presented in Table 8. Controller system common sensor and elements selected for further study included 74 push buttons, 80 indicator lights, three safety electromechanical limit switches, 60 eddy current proximity switches, 18 solenoid valves and one alarm bell.

Calculated reliabilities for a variety of controller/sensor subsystem types are shown in Table 9. Reliability of the common elements including the sensors is significant in all cases and can actually dominate in the case of the programmable controller. The controller types fit into three reliability groupings. Electromechanical relay and hybrid relay controllers have about the same reliability which is lower than discrete logic and programmable controllers which also have about the same reliability. Allsolid-state relay controllers fall in between in both reliability and ease of maintenance. The large difference between MIL-STD and commercial mean-time-between-failure emphasizes the liability of using commercial components aboard Navy ships.

The question now arises (relating to reliability) on how much an elevator system can be considered redundant. If people are always available to make repairs and repairs do not interfere with the operation of the ship, then calculated mean-time-between-failure is meaningless. Availability can be calculated from the relationship MTBF/(MTBF + MTTR). If failed controller components can be manually replaced quickly then the reliability approach is that of a redundant system with component reliabilities in parallel. A study of the reliability of components and systems in parallel has been made by Feller [25].

For a total of N nonidentical systems in parallel each with availability  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$  etc., the availability of at least K systems can be obtained from the following formula for overall availability A.

$$A = C_{K,K}S(K) + C_{K,K+1}S(K+1) + C_{K,K+2}S(K+2) + C_{K,N}S(N)$$

where

 $C_{K,N} = \frac{(-1)^{(K+N)} (N-1)!}{(N-K)! (K-1)!}$   $S(1) = A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_N$   $S(2) = A_1A_2 + A_1A_3 + A_1A_N + A_2A_3 + +$   $S(N) = A_1A_2A_3 \dots A_N$ K must be less than N.

To take a simple example, when three parallel systems all have equal availability of 0.75 and only one must function for successful operation, then k = 1, N = 3, and  $A_1 = A_2 = A_3 = 0.75$ . The overall availability A of any one from the three is 0.984. This parallel availability can be achieved either by the provision of actual duplicate elements and automatic failure sensing or through manual intervention provided the mean-time-to-repair is short. It also shows that simple systems with lower reliability in Table 9 are not necessarily those with lower availability.

Taking into account all of the rating factors, Table 10 was compiled as an overall evaluation of controller types. In Table 10, the relative strengths under the column Life-cycle Costs were taken from the controller study evaluation summary by Cox [26].

Although the values in Table 10 are extremely qualitative, it is felt that they represent a true reflection of the relative merit in selecting each type of elevator controller. Although the all solid-state relay controller system came out on top, there is little to choose between any of the controller types

Assembly or	Failure rate	Failures/million hours
Subassembly	MIL-STD	Commercial
Solid-state logic relay 6PDT 4 resistors 4 capacitors 3 LED indicators 6 linear 1 diode 100 connections	2.70 2.56 without LED's	164.00 plastic 92.00 hermetic 79.10 hermetic without LED's
Solid-state output relay SPST (zero volts turn on) 1 LED 1 thyristor 5 capacitors 1 varistor 4 resistors 1 photo transistor 1 digital 2 linear connections	1.0	44.30
Solid-state output relay SPST (random turn on) 1 LED 2 thyristors 2 capacitors 1 resistor 5 connections	0.21	13.00
Variable reluctance (IC) proximity switch 2 coils 11 resistors 4 linear 6 capacitors 2 digital IC 1 PCB 100 connections	1.93	127.00 TTL plastic

# Table 8 – Calculated Reliabilities for Assemblies and Common Subassemblies

Table continues

Constant of the second states

.....

1

Sector Sector Mich

.

Ł

1

and Cor	nmon Subassemblies (			
Assembly or	Failure rate	Failures/million hours		
Subassembly	MIL-STD	Commercial		
Eddy current (IC)	0.42	70.00 MOS plastic		
proximity switch				
2 resistors				
1 coil				
2 capacitors 1 MSI IC				
1 transistor				
1 zener diode				
PCB				
connections				
Variable reluctance	8.10	42.4		
(discrete components)				
proximity switch				
1 variable resistance				
26 resistors				
10 capacitors				
6 transistors 1 lamp incandescent				
5 diodes				
l zener diode				
l transformer				
3 coils				
1 PCB				
100 connections	<b></b>			
Power supply	4.75	13.2		
1 transformer				
4 capacitors				
10 resistors 40 soldering joints				
10 crimping joints				
2 fuses				
Controller system sensor and	147.30	4695.00		
common elements:				
74 push buttons				
80 indicator lights				
(tungsten)				
3 EM safety limit switches				
60 proximity switches (eddy current)				
18 solenoid valves				
1 alarm bell				
	Ł <u></u>	La		

# Table 8 – Calculated Reliabilities for Assemblies and Common Subassemblies (Concluded)

and the second descent and the second descent and the second descent and the second descent descent descent des

	Controller = Controller only	er Failure rate Failures/million hours		MTBF	
Logic controller	System - sensor and other common elements plus controller	MIL-STD	Commercial	MIL-STD Months	Commercial Days
Electro-mechanical relay controller 48 6PDT relays 2 time delay relays 4 output SPDT relays 1 power supply 18 solenoid driver relays 100 solder joints	Controller System	922.6 1070.0	5567 10262	1.5 1.3	7 4
Hybrid relay controller 48 6PDT relays 2 time delay relays SPDT 4 output SS relays SPDT 1 power supply 18 solenoid driver SSR relays 100 solder connections	Controller System	870.5 1018	6040 10735	1.6	4
All solid-state relay controller 50 6PDT relays 4 output SSR's 1 power supply 18 solenoid driver SSR's 100 solder connections	Controller System	155.5 302.8	4943 9638	8.9 4.6	84
Discrete logic controller 96 4 gate digital IC	Controller Controller	31.4 TTL	1657 TTL Hermetic 2327 TTL Plastic	44.2	25
4 output SSR's	Controller	33.7 MOS	3003 MOS Plastic	41.2	14
18 solenoid driver SSR's 1 power supply 640 wave solder	System System	183.7 TTL	6352 TTL Hermetic 7022 TTL Plastic 7698 MOS Plastic	7.8	6
	System	181.0 MOS	7698 MUS Plastic	· · · ·	
Programmable controller 1 4000 gate digital IC 3 2K byte ROM	Controller Controller	47.1 TTL	3949 TTL Hermetic 6909 TTL Plastic	29.5	10 6
3 2K byte RAM 10 buffers 4 output SSR's 18 solenoid driver SSR's 1 power supply	System System	194.4 TTL	8644 TTL Hermetic 11604 TTL Plastic	7.1	5 4
wave solder	i	<u> </u>			

1

# Table 9 - Calculated Reliabilities for Controller/Sensor Subsystem

Contraction C.

1. . . . .

	Rating factors						Totals (assuming	
Logic controller type	Reliability	Maintainability	Supportability	Standardization	Training	Military spec. test results	Life cycle costs (from Cox)	all factors carry equal weight)
MIL-STD			<b>;</b> ::					
Electromechanical relay	2	5	5	5	5	3	5	30
Hybrid relay	2	5	5	5	5	4	5	31
All solid-state relay	4	4	5	5	4	5	4	31
Discrete logic	5	3	5	5	3	5	3	29
Programmable	5	2	5	5	2	5	2	26
COMMERCIAL	· · · · · ·	1			<u> </u>			
Electromechanical relay	1	5	5	5	5	2	4	27
Hybrid relay	1	5	5	4	5	} 2	4	26
All solid-state relay	1	4	3	3	4	3	3	21
Discrete logic	1	3	2	3	3	4	2	18
Programmable	[ 1	2	1	1	2	4	11	12
1 = Low	1	·	·					
2 - Medium to Low								
3 - Medium								
4 = Medium to High								
5 - High								

1

# Table 10 - Overall Evaluation of Controller Types

سى: . .

and the second second

STATISTICS ...

H .

evaluated. This final evaluation still reflects the advantage of using MIL-STD quality in preference to commercial.

# POTENTIAL SHIPBOARD CONTROLLERS

In this section, established commercial controllers and the SEM controller will be presented in more detail with some comments on other types. A list of manufacturing companies consulted in connection with control systems is given in Appendix H.

In looking at commercial sytems, evidence was collected which would fit in with the existing rating criteria used elsewhere in this report i.e., to maximize reliability, maintainability, equipment supportability, standarization, fail-safe or fail-soft operation, and explosion-proof operation. Other factors considered included human interface problems and overall life-cycle cost. Particular attention was paid to trouble-shooting aids for fault isolation and detection.

The present line of Cutler Hammer products includes the Ladder Static Logic (LSL) controller and the D120 programmable controller. The LSL system is an outgrowth of the older Cutler Hammer static logic systems; but modules are more closely identified with relay functions. A front view of a typical LSL control panel is shown in Fig. 15.

Standard logic boards are provided such as normally open contacts (8 pairs per board), normally closed contacts (8 pairs per board), timer coil (4 per board), latch coil (4 per board), control coil (12 per board), monitor driver, master control and output driver. Inputs, outputs and coil functions are monitored by means of lights. LEDs are used for logic monitoring and neon lights for external high-voltage monitoring. Power supplies are 5 VDC and 24 VDC. Limit switches and solenoids operate on 24 VDC. The boards have keyed sockets to eliminate the chance of error. Switch outputs are by means of power-reed.

ţ

The D120 programmable controller uses relay logic to the outside world by means of a ladder diagram with only three instructions. Printed circuit boards are provided for the 6 V power supply, memory, control, 115 VAC input (10-2 mA per board), 115 VAC output (10-2 A/10 A inrush per board), timer (5 per board, 0.05-250 s), latch (5 per board), stepper (10 steps), flow sequencer, and filler blank board.

The programmable controller uses CMOS logic. The random access memory (RAM) has a backup pack to maintain memory for 30 days during power outage. Programmable read only memory (PROM) which is also used will maintain memory indefinitely. The system is modular and can accommodate special functions as required. Up to 1000 words of RAM or PROM memory are available which permits up to 400 relay coil equivalences with no limit on contacts and 400 input/output devices.

The equipment is designed for high industry environmental standards without special ventilation or cooling. It meets the 1500 V showering arc noise test for NEMA noise immunity specification ICS3-304. There is only 0.1 A dissipated per chassis at 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. The programmable controller has self-contained trouble shooting similar to buzzer and jumper trouble shooting in relay systems.

At the Square D Company it was found that they continue to manufacture and expand their main product line of controller which is called NORPAK. Also manufactured are two varieties of programmable controller; the SY/MAX-20 and the 8881. The NORPAK system comes in two forms, encapsulated as in upper Fig. 16 and plug-in as in lower Fig. 16. The form of encapsulated "NOR" logic used is shown in Fig. 17.







NRE REPORT 8488

Fig. 16 - Square "D" NORPAK



t

A CARLES AND A CARLES AND A CARLES



Fig. 17 - Square "D" encapsulated NOR logic

٠

A CARACTER STORE

The basic encapsulated system has building blocks for three and four input, six and twenty pack NOR, OR, retentive memory, transfer memory, BCD counter, reversible BCD counter, single shot multivibrator, shift register, time delay and power. There are input and output packs for signal conversion, filtering and output amplification. The plug-in NORPAK system has a wider range of logic functions which are more than adequate for elevator control purposes.

Applications of encapsulated NORPAK logic systems are on American Motors assembly lines and are in Ford press controls. While the encapsulated and push-in NORPAK systems use discrete transistors the encapsulated NORPAK uses germanium transistors while the push-in NORPAK uses silicon transistors. The NORPAK system dates from 1958 [27]. At the present time there is no Navy ship which uses this type of controller.

Packaging of this system was designed to meet the most stringent industrial requirements. Portable kits are provided to aid in training. The plug-in system requires about one-half as much space as the encapsulated system. NORPAK power is  $\pm 20$  VDC and  $\pm 20$  VDC.

The SY/MAX-20 programmable controller was designed to replace conventional relay control systems of as few as 15 relays. Applications are packaging and assembly-materials-handling machinery, machine tools, wood and paper processing machinery, etc. The controller uses a Schottky bipolar custom microprocessor. There are up to 2000 words of read/write nonvolatile memory and electrically alterable read only memory is provided. One word is equivalent to one relay contact or coil. Relay rungs can contain up to 60 contacts (10 across by six down). There are 80 three-digit counters and timers, and reversible shift registers. Arithmetic functions are available such as plus, multiply and divide. Input modules cover the range 6 V/120 VAC or DC. Output modules provide 120/240 VAC or low voltage DC. There are also simulator plug-in modules for input and output.

The controller comprises power supply, processor and memory module (there is a program interface module for monitoring). The controller fits into a cabinet which is 12.5 cm (5 in.) deep. For checkout, outputs can be forced to the "on" or "off" state. LED indicators are provided for status or location of malfunction. There is a separate portable programmer which uses standard relay symbols for direct entry from relay ladder diagrams. A CRT can be used to visually inspect the ladder diagram on the screen. Program changes can be made while the controller is operating machinery. The Class 8881 programmable controller incorporates a Motorola 6800 microprocessor. The controller, which uses 12 VDC CMOS technology is a direct replacement for relay systems in very large applications. Initial costs are often a fraction of the amount encountered with relay or hard-wired solid-state logic.

There are 2048 inputs and outputs. A magnetic reed/write core can be provided with up to 16,000 words. Input is via optically isolated buffers or reed relays. There are 120 VAC output cards which use solid-state triacs. A built-in monitoring system used LEDs. Inputs and outputs both have indicator lights.

The 8881 has a programming box which allows programs of relay-ladder-logic to be created and changed easily. Programs are functionally equivalent to relay logic and 95 steps can be programmed into one relay ladder diagram rung with up to eight parallel branches opened before the rung is closed. The relays can be given analog or digital timing via functions which are available.

The controller, which is more powerful than required for elevators, can be interfaced with many peripherals and can perform simple arithmetic functions.

Contacts with the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) revealed the following. The Digital Equipment Corporation continues to manufacture many varieties of their PDP-11 system. Table 11 shows the DEC operating system comparison. The policy of DEC is one of roll-over in their product line towards items of new technology. As items of high technology become available it is company policy to develop new products rather than make pin-for-pin technology insertion replacements for older

Table 11 – Digital Equipment Corporation System Comparison OPERATING SYSTEM COMPARISON

F t

	RT-11	RSTS/E	RSX-11D	RSX-11M	RSX-11S
SYSTEM TYPE	Single user, real-time apultcation Foreground/Background program development or batch job	General timesharing for up to 63 simultaneous BASIC- PLUS users	Large, multi-user, general purpose system for concur- rent real-time applications. program development and general data processing	Compact, efficient real-time applications and development system	Execute-only real-time applications system, requires RSX-11M system for generation and program development
TYPICAL SYSTEM DEVICES	HK 11 cartridge disk RPR02 disk pack RP03 disk pack RX11 Noppy disk TC11 dual DECtapes HSU3 hiked head disk M2 5121 Mit fixed head disk	RPR02 disk pack RP03 disk pack RP03 disk pack RK11 cartridge disk M2-5121 Mit. fixed-head disk	RPR02 disk pack RP03 disk pack RP04 disk pack RK11 cartridge disk M2·5121 MIL fixed-head disk	RPR02 disk pack RP03 disk pack RP04 disk pack RK11 cartridge disk M2+5121 MIL fixed-head disk	None
TYPICAL LOAD DEVICES	FHK 11 carrindge disk T C11 DECtape T A11 cassette RX11 floppy disk M2 5102 Milt magtape M2 5102 Milt magtape	TU10 magtape TU16 magtape 1.C.11 DECtape M2:5101-MIL magtape M2:5102-MIL magtape	TU10 magtape TU16 magtape M2 -5101 - MIL magtape M2 -5102 - MIL magtape	TU10 magtape TU16 magtape RX11 floppy disk M2-5101-MIL magtape M2-5102-MIL magtape	TA11 dual cassettes RX11 floppy disk TU10 magtape TU16 magtape TC11 dual DECtapes M2-5101-MIL magtape M2-5102-MIL magtape
MINIMUM MEMORY (WORDS)	8K Single jub 1.2K Single jub with Hatch 1.6K Foreground/Background	32K parity memory BASIC PLUS only 64k BASIC PLUS, FORTRAN IV and COBOL	48K for little or no program development 56K tor simultaneous applications execution and program development	16K without concurrent program development 24K with concurrent program development and application execution	8K 16K for on-line task loading or execution of tasks written in FOHTRAN
MAXIMUM MEMORY SUPPOHITED (WORDS)	28K	2048K	2048K	2048K	2048K
HIGH- Level Languages	FOCAL (op!) BASIC (op!) Multi user BASIC (op!) FORTRAN (V (up!) APL (op!)	BASIC PLUS (mc) FORTRANTV (cpi) FORTRANTV (cpi) COBOL (cpl) BASIC PLUS 2 (cpt) APL (cpi)	FORTRAN IV (opt) FORTHAN IV (opt) COBOL (opt)	FORTRAN IV (opt) FORTRAN IV-PLUS (opt) COBOL (opt)	None

Reprinted with permission Digital Equipment Corp.; copyright \* 1980.

ter Batting

- Cali

t

G.O. THOMAS

58

products. Latest versions of the PDP-11 are /23 and /24. These will eventually replace the PDP-11/03.

One common thread running through the PDP-11 series is the instruction set comprising 400 software instructions. The LSI-11 is a large-scale integrated 16-bit processor. The PDP-11/03 is the LSI-11 in a box complete with a power supply and fans. The LSI is the PDP-11 on a single card. The failure rate on the LSI-11 microprocessor chip is 20 000 unit hours per failure. Present initial cost of the LSI-11 including 4K of 16-bit RAM is less than \$ 700.00. Because of company policy the contact at DEC said that five years technical support was the maximum they would agree to for their range of products, although they were prepared to provide provisioning for up to ten years.

Norden Division of United Technologies manufacture militarized versions of the PDP-11 microcomputer. The PDP-11/34M is a military specification machine used by the U.S. Army. The PDP-11/70M is another militarized minicomputer. These models are housed in a box complete with power supply. Norden Division also manufactures the LSI-11M which is a militarized version of the LSI-11 minicomputer on a single card. Technical data for the LSI-11M is shown in Table 12.

Other manufacturers of small machine controllers surveyed included Hyde Park Electronics, Omron Electronics, Electromatic Components, Giddings and Lewis Electronics, and Eaton Corp. Count Control Systems Division.

The machine controller made by Hyde Park Electronics is a part detector used primarily for applications on conveyor lines for bottle filling etc. There are different modules for delay, stop motion, single pulse, shift register and power. Signals from proximity or photoelectric switches or timing devices are stored or compared with values in the memory circuit. Control circuitry times the start and stop of machine action, or initiates alarms.

Omron manufactures miniature controller units incorporating timer and memory operation. There are LED operational and power indicators. The controller will accept AC inputs and provide DC outputs. Electromatic Components Ltd. manufactures modular plug-in controls, counters and meters.

Giddings and Lewis Electronics Company produces a programmable controller that can make comparisons, call subroutines, scan controls, do arithmetic computations, and provide DC output drives. CRT graphics can be used to aid programming.

The Count Control Systems Division of Eaton Corporation manufactures its Durant system 6500. This programmable controller can handle up to 16 sub-programs at 220 programmable levels. There are 16 program inputs, 16 program outputs, seven inputs for reset and one output for alarm. The controller has been used for plastic molding, dye-casting and metal cutting. Several companies make components which could be used in a specially designed controller system.

Reed relays are made by Gordos Corporation, MEKO Instruments Company, C. P. Clare and Company, Elec-trol Inc., Magnecraft Electric Company and Hamlin Inc. The life of regular reed switches is on the order of fifty million to one hundred million operations. Mercury film switches with over  $3.4 \times 10^{10}$  lifetime operations are made by Gordos and Fifth Dimension Inc., but to use these would require a waiver under MIL-E-17807B on the use of mercury aboard ships. A thorough description of all standard relay types and symbols is given in MIL-STD-1346A. As of this date, however, no selected standard solid-state passive telegraph relays have been established.

Finally, the discussion under this heading will address standard electronic module (SEM) controllers. Both static-logic and programmable controllers can be assembled using SEMs. As of 1974 there

Table 12 – Norden LSI-11M Technical Summary

# LSI-11M features

- Versatile PDP-11 instruction set (over 400 instructions)
- Identicality with LSI-11 software
- Up to four times faster than the LSI-11
- Available with 4K word resident RAM memory
- Memory expandable in off-the-shelf, plug-in modules
- 16K and 32K word core memory modules
- 4K word PROM memory option
- Bus flexibility
- Firmware multiply and divide
- Floating point instruction set option
- Bit, byte, and word instructions
- Vectored interrupts
- Built-in bootstrap and automatic self test
- Power fail and automatic restart
- Virtual console routine
- High military reliability.
- Off-the-shelf, plug-in interfaces for serial and parallel I/O
- Resident firmware debugging techniques
- Hardware and software training programs
- Unmatched program development facilities
- Extensive DECUS (user library software)
- Supported by RT-11 and RSX-11S operating systems

# **Physical specifications**

Size:	6 in. x 8.2 in. x 1 in.
Power:	19.5 watts

Weight (approx): 2 lbs.

# Performance characteristics (typical)

Speed: 200 KOPS

Instruction Timing

Move:	1.5 usec	Multiply:	12.5 usec
Add:	1.5 usec	Branch:	3.25 usec

**Resident RAM Memory** 

Read access time: 500 nsec

Input/Output

I/O transfer rates up to 833K words/sec Copyright © 1977 by United Technologies Corporation Ambient Temperature Ranges (Module edge temperature) Operating -54° to +85°C Non-operating -62° to +85°C

## **Test standards**

Temperature - Altitude MIL-E-5400, Class 1A or 2X MIL-E-16400, Range 1 MIL-E-4158 Vibration — Hard Mounted Sinusoidal --- MIL-STD-810 method 514 2 Procedure i Figure 514.2-2 curve J (5 G, 5-500 Hz) Bandom - MIL-STD-810 method 514.2 Procedure IA Figure 514 2-2A ( $W_{c} = 04 \text{ GeV}$ Hz, 7.3 G RMS) Shock - Hard Mounted MIL-STD-810 Method 516.2 Procedure + 15 G 11 MS pulse: Bench Handling, Procedure V Shock - Modified Mounting MIL-S-901, Class 1A Solar Radiation MIL-STD-810, Method 505 1 Procedure 1 104 Watts/Ft-Humidity MIL-STD-810, Method 507, 1 Procedure II Fungus MIL-STD-810, Method 508 1 Procedure 1 Sall Fog MIL-STD-810, Method 509 1 Procedure 1 Dust (fine sand) MIL-STD-810, Method 510 1 Procedure 1 Explosive Atmosphere MIL-STD-810, Method 511.1, Procedure 1 EMI Comply with applicable portions of MIL-STD-461A, Notice 3 Test per MIL-STD-462 TEMPEST Comply with applicable requirement of NACSEM 5100

were over fifty systems in the Department of Defense using SEMs for a total of three million modules. At that time there were approximately 250 standard module types. The throw away modules are distinguished by high quality control and reliability.

The general specification for SEMs is MIL-M-28787. A program manager's guides for using the modules is published as MIL-HDBK-246. Requirements for employing standard electronic modules are contained in MIL-STD-1378.

Design requirements for use by manufacturers of new modules are covered by MIL-STD-1389. This specification defines such things as key codes and critical or transient temperatures, etc. Other requirements cover initial and end-of-life tolerance after 30 000 h operation, and that contact pins shall be gold plated. Performance parameters are specified for equipment needed for testing of standard electronic modules in MIL-STD-1665.

Standard electronic modules could be developed or are presently on the drawing board for solidstate relays or analog switches, from which an elevator controller could be built which duplicates relay logic. Static-logic controllers using SEMs have already been built by Unidynamics Inc. for installation aboard DD963 class ships, and are being proposed for the CVA-71 new construction.

A standard electronic module programmable controller is presently being developed by the Naval Weapons Support Center (NWSC), Crane, Indiana. A block diagram of this controller is shown in Fig. 18. NWSC began the programmable controller program following the development of a memory board for the PDP-14 controlled elevators when the DEC withdrew support for their line of PDP-14 mini-computers.

٤

One version of the controller [28] was evaluated aboard the USS KITTY HAWK. A new microprocessor design which has been developed is presently being evaluated at sea, also on the KITTY HAWK. There is an input box, a central processor box and an output box. The input box converts signals to levels compatible with the central processor. The central processor performs logic operations and provides outward control signals using instructions supplied by the read only memory (ROM). The output box retains information sent by the central processor and uses this stored information for controlling external equipment or for further interrogation.

The microprocessor control system is built entirely of SEM modules. It has 25 different key codes and 188 modules. Ten of the key codes are new. The I/O is organized into blocks capable of accepting up to 16 inputs or controlling up to 16 outputs or providing up to 12 programmable timers. All electronics is TTL which uses  $\pm 5$  VDC. Other power supplies are  $\pm 12$  VDC and -30 VDC. Incoming signals can be 115 VAC, 28 VDC or 5 VDC.

Twisted pair cable is used between input and output boxes and the central processor. Incoming TTL signals from the conversion circuit go to a multiplexer which selects a 16 bit word based on the word select information. The system clock generates 12 clock phases which effectively divide one machine cycle into 12 parts.

The controller has normal computer features such as steering logic, operation decoder, instruction register, program counter, read-only-memory, central processor, CP select, A and B registers, comparator, test flag, location register, output register, readout, input register, computer interface, etc. Solid-state relays in the output boxes switch alternating current devices such as motors, solenoids, etc. There are two ratings of the solid-state relays; 1 A and 10 A. All outputs are cleared when powering up to insure safe start-up. Indicator lamps can be located on both input and output signals. Neon indicators can be installed across the AC side of the SSRs to tell whether the SSR is on or off.



Fig. 18 - SEM programmable controller block diagram

G.O. THOMAS

There is a list of firm-wear failure codes. In the manual there are 78 pages of firm-wear or module fault isolation information. The system is designed for fail-safe operations with self-test designed to isolate 95% of system faults to 5 or less modules. A variety of indicator lamps are provided for AC power, 5 VDC, standby, operate, and error indication. A 6-digit display is used to present fault information to the operator.

Following developmental costs, production costs of 20 systems are estimated to be 1 000 000 FY79 dollars, i.e., \$50 K per unit. Reliability calculations using MIL-HDBK-217B predict a MTBF of 34 000 h. Many of the non-standard modules being developed for this program have great potential in becoming standards of the future such as the 10 A and 1 A relays, the optically isolated input, the peripheral interface, the 2 ROMs and the timer.

# **SENSOR PHILOSOPHY**

This section of the report summarizes contacts made with designers and manufacturers of sensors and with sensor trouble-shooting and training personnel at naval shipyards and other naval support establishments. The discussion centers on lessons learned from past experiences with shipboard sensors and recommendations for improved sensors and signal transmission links of the future. The term sensor in this section is used in the broader sense to cover electromechanical and proximity devices used for remote sensing of elevator position, door and hatch opening status and for command devices such as push buttons. The section opens with a brief history of elevator sensor development.

# **Historical Overview**

Until recently, sensors on shipboard elevators have been of the electromechanical type using make and break normally open or normally closed contacts for sensing both proximity and command requirements as push buttons. Although mechanical limit switches are still readily available and manufactured by many suppliers in a wide variety of configurations, their use has steadily been reduced aboard ships. Reasons for this are (a) corrosion from salt spray and aqueous film forming foam (AFFF) fire extinguishing mixture which affects the actuator arm bearing and roller, and (b) humidity which corrodes the contacts.

The low reliability of these switches can be improved but only at the expense of weight and cost to provide a container sealed against humidity or a rotor mechanism which cannot corrode. Even when these problems have been corrected, the actuator arm on most limit switches will rotate to a new sensing position on the shaft when the elevator is slightly out of alignment. This is to prevent physical damage to the contactor mechanism from over travel of the armature, but severely restricts the tolerance in alignment of electromechanical limit switches. The same problems were discovered to have occurred in commercial aircraft [29].

Aircraft of the first jet generation were equipped with electromechanical actuated position indicating systems. No one needs to tell the airline people anything about the constant adjustment problems or switch failures associated with that system. A workshop on landing gear in 1968 pinpointed the problem inherent in the electromechanical system as false landing gear position and/or landing gear door position indication and inability to retract the landing gear due to gear handle lock circuit malfunction.

The following types of troubles were listed; (a) hermetically sealed switch housing seal failures permitted moisture to enter the switch housing causing corrosion, (b) freezing of switch linkage and mechanism during winter operation, (c) connector plug corrosion shorting open circuits, and (d) broken wires in landing gear harness. These failures cause malfunction of the gear/door position indicating system or gear handle lock, generally resulting in an interrupted flight.

The heart of new designs for shipboard conveyors and elevators, and aircraft undercarriage systems, is the proximity switch. The proximity switch operating without contact with its target is an effort to design out the deficiencies of the hermetically sealed electromechanical limit switch.

Although there are differences in principles of operation and reliability between proximity switches, the most important problem has been availability. Limit switches, for the most part, are proprietary or patented devices which are usually encapsulated and unrepairable at the ship. There is no industry standard or government owned design for any of these devices, which makes long term availability problematical. Manufacturers frequently obsolete sensor models from their product line. When replacements are found they frequently are of different size, require different hold-down foundations and provide different signal outputs.

# Sensor Alternatives

The review of sensor alternatives considered the following rating factors; (a) detection technique, (b) historical availability of sensors, (c) mean time between failure or other reliability information, (d) whether passive or active operation, (e) problems of maintenance or maintainability, (f) provision for EMI protection, and (g) major applications for each sensor. The suggestions of sensor users for improvement were carefully recorded. The safety requirements for operation in a hazardous environment are more easily met with some sensors than with others; these aspects will be considered later in the report. The major divisions under which sensors will be discussed are electromechanical devices, proximity switches and encoders.

# **Electromechanical Devices**

Enough has been said already on electromechanical limit switches and mechanical push buttons that a further discussion of their disadvantages is unnecessary. The problems of explosion-proofing mechanical contactor devices will be treated later.

ŧ

The advantages of using mechanical contactor switches are: (a) many companies manufacture these switches, (b) there are a number of industry standards, (c) the switches are attractive for long-term availability and low design-obsolescence. Underwriters Laboratories cover commercial switches in [30]. Although the selection of switches to meet military shock and vibration specifications greatly reduces the range of those which can be considered, the advantages of using electromechanical switches are still significant.

It was found in talking to electricians mates aboard Navy ships that they had very few objections to the use of electromechanical switches. When the writer asked about corrosion etc., few illustrations of such problems were identified. In one case mentioned earlier but repeated here for effect, when electromagnetic interference affected proximity switches at a flight deck hatch, mechanical switches were used to replace them. When asked why mechanical switches at such an exposed position did not suffer deterioration from environmental effects it was found that it was only on rare occasions that the flight deck hatch was opened.

All manufacturers use mechanical limit switches for certain elevator design functions. The use of these switches provides a second mode of failure to proximity switches and have advantages where duplicate or end of travel sensing is required for safety purposes. In Navy specification MIL-E-17807 mechanical limit switches are required for overtravel and certain other safety functions.

While most manufacturers of commercial elevators use a mixture of proximity and mechanical switches it was found that Westinghouse Inc. uses only mechanical limit switches on all passenger elevators. It is significant that this company uses no light or magnetic controls.
Mechanical push buttons are still used by the majority of elevator manufacturers although some use light switches, magnetic Hall effect switches, and finger activated electrostatic switches. There seems to be no good reason for shipboard use of anything other than mechanical push buttons, especially when current limiting in control circuits can avoid the need for expensive explosion proofing.

## **Proximity Switches**

Proximity switches reviewed fall under the headings; (a) variable reluctance, (b) eddy current, (c) light activated, (d) magnetic, (e) electrostatic, and (f) acoustic.

## (a) Variable Reluctance

Reluctance is the term used in a magnetic circuit to describe the resistance to magnetic flux. If a magnetic circuit includes an air gap, then the reluctance of that circuit can be reduced by partly filling the air gap with a ferromagnetic material. This variation in the reluctance causes an increase in impedance at the sensing head which can be detected either through the use of an impedance bridge or through the detuning of an oscillator circuit. Examples of variable reluctance sensors are those made by Cutler Hammer (Fig. 3), ELDEC (Upper Fig. 4), and General Electric (Fig. 5).

New versions of variable reluctance sensors are being made by Cutler Hammer and by Square D. The ELDEC variable reluctance sensor has not been used on Navy ships at this time, being fitted primarily to aircraft. The ELDEC sensor installed on the USS INDEPENDENCE and other ships is of the eddy current type. The frequency used in variable reluctance sensors varies between 60 Hz and 100 kHz. Some switches use proprietary circuitry for switching AC loads without the need for a separate DC power supply.

Variable reluctance switches can be made with ranges to 24 mm on a 50 mm  $\times$  50 mm steel target. The range with an aluminum target is about 58% of that for steel. Switching histeresis is about 0.4 mm. A most advanced variable reluctance sensor system has been developed by ELDEC for use on the new range of Boeing commercial jetliners [31,32,33].

Two-piece proximity switches are recommended with an electronics unit and a remotely located variable reluctance sensor. The proximity switches feed into a microprocessor used to monitor flaps, detect faults. verify that flaps move in the direction commanded, prevent deployment of flaps at unsafe speed, and monitor landing gear functions in the aircraft. The electronics unit contains proximity electronics cards, logic cards, output driver cards and test module. The switches have a 19 mm range. Mean time between failure is in excess of 200 000 h compared to 1 500 h for high-quality mechanical switches. Due to extremely high reliability there is virtually no maintenance scheduled or unscheduled during the 60 000 flight hours life of the aircraft. The switch conforms to commercial specifications for humidity, sand, dust, salt spray, fungus, altitude, shock and vibration.

## (b) Eddy Current

The eddy current sensor works upon the principle that energy is robbed from an electromagnetic circuit due to currents set-up within the target material. These sensors are most effective when conducting target materials are used such as copper and aluminum.

Frequencies in eddy current devices are usually about 1 kHz. The loss of energy from the eddy currents can be used to reduce the level or kill the oscillator. Alternatively the mutual inductance between the transmitter and target can be used to change the natural frequency of the oscillator. Both AC and DC versions of eddy current sensors are available with AC or DC input power and switching. The ELDEC eddy current sensors installed on CVA 59 class ships were preferred unanimously by personnel from the Norfolk Naval Shipyard Design Division and the Atlantic NAVSEA Support Center.

ł

Initially ELDEC sensors were susceptible to electromagnetic interference, but following a design change the switches now perform satisfactorily. Tests were run from 30 MHz to 150 MHz at 200 V/m electric field. Sensors are not now susceptible to the range of EM interference when targets are located both near and far. The switch is manufactured both as a DC model, which has a valued built-in test circuit, and as an entirely 115 VAC model with 5 A inductive load output relay capacity. Electromagnetic interference testing on the AC switch is reported in [34]. Electromagnetic interference testing was to MIL-STD-461A Notice 3 Test Method RS03.

### (c) Light Activated

Light activated sensors have been used quite extensively in the past on both Navy and commercial elevator systems and conveyors. Light sensors used with a GE Directomatic II Controller on the USS AMERICA were replaced with Denison eddy current proximity switches after the light sensor manufacturer rendered the switch obsolete.

Many of the passenger elevators on Navy ships presently use light sensors. These elevators do not usually go to the open deck where switches may be affected by the sun. Also, in passenger elevators, salt spray generally can not enter the elevator trunk to coat the light windows and attenuate the beam.

Some food conveyors on Navy ships use light sensors in safety circuits to detect that packages have been removed before inverting and returning conveyor pallets at the end of travel. Light sensors of various kinds have been used extensively by the Otis Elevator Company and other major manufacturers of passenger elevators.

Light activated sensors are made using incandescent lamps and lenses, neon lamps and light emitting diodes. The most common light sensors manufactured today use infrared sources which can overcome to some extent the problems of a dirty environment. These sensors were the ones preferred by Naval Ship Systems Engineering Station (NAVSSES), Philadelphia.

Advantages of light sensors are that they can be used to detect planes to a close tolerance at ranges more than adequate for elevator purposes.

Disadvantages of light sensors are (a) they are fast acting, (b) they can be affected by ambient light, (c) the passage of light is easily attenuated by grime, salt spray or accidental paint spraying operations, (d) the window which admits light also admits electromagnetic interference and photo-transistors are readily saturated by intense high-frequency radiation (See Fig. 19).

Five guests in a hotel elevator recently suffocated when smoke from a fire obscured the photocell light beams. The elevator could not move since the controller read this condition as a sensor malfunction. A fire and smoke hazard is certainly also present in combatant ships.

Light sensors used in open deck locations are generally fitted with a rubber boot to exclude sunlight. In one case, painting surrounding the sensor which initially was white was changed to black. For elevators with a high usage rate the rubber boot tends to wear or tear requiring additional special maintenance of this system.

Where light sensors are used in open sunlight, for instance by the logging industry, the light is generally pulsed instead of continuous with pulse frequencies of between 1 and 2 kHz. Filtering for this frequency provides the signal which will not be present if the light source is blocked or if sunlight saturates the receiver. Cutler Hammer has an infrared sensor under development using this technique. The infrared frequency is 950 nm and a bicycle reflector can be used at ranges from 6 m to 15 m. The light source is of 8  $\mu$ s pulses at 1 to 2 kHz repetition rate. Since the sunlight represents a DC level over the AC signal there is a filter to drain the sunlight effect.

ŧ



Fig. 19 – Radiation response of LED emitters versus detectors. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, Vol. 27, No. 19; copyright \* 1979 from Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.

## (d) Magnetic

Recent years have shown a large increase in the number of magnetic sensors used for elevator and conveyor control. There are Navy applications on aircraft carriers and auxiliaries. Commercial manufacturers such as US Elevator and Otis use them extensively. In the writer's opinion magnetic sensors were the preferred type of all those studied.

The most common magnetic sensor uses a mechanical rocker arm and permanent magnets. The contactor mechanism is enclosed within a housing and filled with hydrogen to prolong contact life by excluding humidity from the mechanism and bearing and by limiting compounds produced by arcing of the contacts. One form of this switch is made by the General Equipment and Manufacturing Company under the proprietary name "GO" switch. These "GO" switches have 1250 W resistive contact ratings at 120 to 480 VAC. Sensing distances are over 20 mm.

An improvement to this switch would be the addition of a separate test circuit for automatic remote testing purposes. The switch as presently configured is a throwaway unit. On-site maintenance would be improved if the mechanical contactors were replaced so that the switching effect was achieved by a variable capacitor or lightbeam interruption. This new circuit could still be enclosed within a copper housing to exclude dirt, humidity and salt spray, and protect the device from electromagnetic interference and paint spraying operations.

Other kinds of magnetic devices which would use DC magnetism are sensors based on the fluxmeter and flux-gate magnetic saturation effect. Switches of this type were not found in the literature or in any installation, but deserve further study [35].

Miniaturized flux-gate magnetometers can be made using toroidal cores with semicircularly wound second-harmonic detector windings acting as a field sensitive element. Toroids wrapped using 2-mil nickel-iron composition tape can readily be saturated at low excitation power.

One other magnetic technique, which has been developed by Microswitch into limit and pushbutton switches, makes use of the Hall effect. Hall-effect integrated circuits which could be used in a Navy designed limit switch are manufactured by Texas Instruments.

The Hall effect is described as follows. When a current is flowing in a material at right angles to a magnetic field, then a voltage is developed at right angles to both the current and the magnetic field. All conducting materials possess the Hall effect characteristic to some extent but some alloys have been especially developed to accentuate it. The Hall effect is generally very small. A practical detector requires large magnetic fields and some preamplification. One advantage is that the same sensor could be used for both proximity and push-button switches. No example was found on any Navy or commercial elevator or conveyor system of the use of Hall-effect switches, although there is no good reason why they should not be used under certain circumstances.

#### (e) Electrostatic

Electrostatic sensors make use of capacitance changes between a sensor plate and the presence or absence of a target plate or the operator's body. Electrostatic push buttons are used in commercial passenger elevators but most other electrostatic sensors are made with other applications in mind. In one case a sensor area 60 cm  $\times$  60 cm in the vicinity of rotating machinery was provided as a safety barrier to protect personnel from injury. The machinery was designed to turn off automatically when any part of the observer's body passed through the safety screen.

The equation for plate capacitance in air is C = 0.2235 KA (n - 1)/d. C is the capacitance in microfarads between n number of plates of area A square inches spaced d inches apart in a medium with dielectric constant K (K = 1 for air). Using this formula a capacitance change of 1  $\mu f$  would result when a 5 cm × 5 cm target plate is placed 20 mm from a 5 cm × 5 cm sensor plate.

## (f) Acoustic

No acoustic proximity switches were found to be generally available for elevator control applications although the use of acoustics was considered to be a good idea by naval personnel associated with the problem. Inexpensive acoustic ranging sensors are made today and are included in automatic cameras made by Polaroid Inc. In a similar manner as for light, it would be possible to pulse or condition acoustic sensors to discriminate against background noise and other interference. The sensitivity of piezoelectric transducers in air or condenser microphones would be more than adequate for the application intended.

#### (g) Radioisotopic

Sensors using low-level radioisotopes were suggested on more than one occasion but no systems reviewed or commercial manufacturers were found to use this technique.

## Encoders

One sensor which has been used in the past to replace several sensors in the trunk is the digital encoder. As the elevator platform moves within the trunk the encoder records its position by rotation caused through the movement of an encoder cable or the main drive shaft.

Older systems developed by Westinghouse Inc. made use of a spot light counter which counts the teeth which go by in a toothed wheel. Elevator position accuracy to 12 mm can be achieved in this way. The encoder used on CVA 59 class ships uses a printed circuit card but functions essentially the same.

Because of the elongation of elevator cables under load, encoder sensors driven from the main drive generally can not be used for fine accuracy platform levelling. They can, however, replace sensors used exclusively for effecting elevator speed changes and for providing approximate stopping information. Encoders in Phoenix elevator systems have been the source of problems recently. This is ţ

likely to be caused by brush wear on the rotating printed circuit card. A change of encoder type to one activated by light would improve reliability and greatly simplify trouble shooting. Encoder sensors were used in only a small minority of the elevator systems reviewed. They reduce the overall number of proximity switches needed in the elevator trunk but complicate maintenance by adding components to the logistics base peculiar to the encoder subsystem.

## Signal Transmission

Signal transmission will be discussed under headings of voltages and cable properties.

#### Voltages

Practically any voltage between 5 VDC and 440 VAC can be found on elevator systems both commercial and in Navy use. New sensors being developed by the Square D Company used 12 VDC, while Westinghouse Inc. prefers 27 VDC or 125 VDC. New sensors in development at Cutler Hammer operate on 6/7.5 VDC or 115 VAC. The 115 VAC sensors rectify and clip the AC input power at 30 V, to charge capacitors which power the electronics through one cycle. In this way, the switch operates entirely on AC power without the necessity for a separate DC power supply for the electronics.

The general consensus among naval personnel was that signal levels less than 27 V should be used but preferably not so low as 5 V. For sensor voltages less than 115 V it is necessary to invoke MIL-STD-1399 "Interface Standard for Shipboard Systems," for electromagnetic interference levels to assume on shipboard cables.

t

## Cable Properties

Cables in the better designed naval and commercial elevator systems reviewed used shielded twisted pair telephone type cable for sensor and command signals. For example, the cable recommended for use with ELDEC eddy current sensors is a ten conductor shielded cable MHOF-10 per MIL-C-915. The Square "D" company uses 2 pair twisted shielded I/O cable per Belden 8723.

Sensors that use preamplifiers practically all use twisted pair cable from the sensor to the preamplifier. Sometimes single wire unshielded transmission line is used from the preamplifier to the controller.

Most electromechanical relay controllers and the Puget Sound hybrid electromechanical relay controller use single wire or looped systems for sensors and push buttons, where each sensor or push button might have one wire with one single common return serving all. The single conductor sensor system is most prone to electro-magnetic interference. The worst system is one which uses single conductors to the sensors and grounds each sensor at the sensor. Multiple ground loops of this type should be avoided.

Transients and voltage spikes on the supply line can be as high as 700 V amplitude for 2 ms and 2500 V as a positive peak amplitude short duration spike according to MIL-E-16400G. High voltage inductive spikes on elevator signal leads have been measured aboard ship and are considered to be the cause of particular controller malfunctions where signals are interfaced directly to the controller without isolation. There is no evidence that transients on signal lines present a problem when shielded twisted pair cables are used and controller input isolation is provided by relay coils, input transformers, or opto-couplers.

To facilitate maintenance it is also preferable that all sensor and command information be brought separately to the controller and not looped as is conventional for the door interlock permissive. By providing every test point at the controller, the Electricians Mate can identify most electrical problems from a single location.

A recent alternative to electrical cable transmission systems is to use fiber optical links [36]. A summary of optical-fiber characteristics is listed in Table 13 extracted from Electronic Design of November 8, 1979. While the light attenuation of glass fiber is extremely low, the cost at the present time is prohibitively high at one dollar per meter. New developments by Hewlett Packard and others (Table 14) point to a less expensive plastic fiber which can be used for high data rate transmission over short distances.

For 2-way circuits paired cable is 10 times cheaper per kilometer than  $f_{0}$ , optic cable [37]. Present transmission facilities cost 0.015 dollars per meter for number 26 AWG urban loop telephone systems. As the data rate increases, however, fiber-optic cable is much more attractive such that at 1000 circuits, paired cable cannot be used and fiber optic cable is 10 times cheaper than coaxial cable.

The clear advantage of using fiber-optic cable is in being able to reduce the number of sensor/command cables involved by digital multiplexing of information on a single cable. This has been done by US Elevator in connection with high rise multi-elevator systems.

One interesting possibility is that if fiber-optic cable is used for the transmission link together with light sensors, then light could be used all the way from the controller and back to the controller thereby avoiding electromagnetic interference. Unfortunately the run can probably not be made all in one length and there would be the need for fiber-optic cable unions and junction boxes. In the past the connecting of fiber-optic cables was an intricate exercise but recently simple-to-use commercial fiber-optic connectors have been made available by Hewlett Packard, Amphenol, Cannon and others [38].

## POTENTIAL SHIPBOARD SENSORS

In this section, commercial sensor characteristics will be presented in more detail with comments. A list of manufacturing companies consulted in connection with elevator sensors is given in Appendix I.

In looking at commercial sensors, evidence was collected which would fit rating criteria used elsewhere in this report. Once again attention was paid to trouble-shooting aids for fault isolation and detection. In the case of sensors it was found that only in very rare instances was it possible to open the sensor and effect a repair on board ship. Sensors in general are designed as throw-away units but this, in the main, was found by Navy support personnel to be not the most undersirable feature of sensors. The worst problem of commercial sensors is that the companies will frequently stop manufacture on a particular model in order to concentrate their industrial effort and sales on a new product line.

A summary of characteristics found in commercial sensors is given in Table 15. Encoders were omitted from the Table on the grounds that they are peculiar to a small segment of the elevator population and would most likely be avoided in an easily maintainable standard system. The Table includes no manufacturers of radio-isotopic sensors since none were found.

The conclusion of the sensor review was that the preferred sensor should be of the magnetic type preferably using some form of DC or permanent magnetic detection. Sensors based on the flux-gate principle look attractive as an alternative to the "GO" switch mechanism. No commercial sensors were found, however, which use the flux-gate, Faraday effect of phase shift in light, or other magnetometer principle. Magnetic sensors would be one area in which it would be possible to develop a Navy standard for use in all elevator applications.

ŝ

Optical-fiber characteristics											
Fiber type	Oul Cere	iside diam (رm) Cladding	eter i Fiber	Numerical	Attenuation (dB/km)	Bandwidth (	l Norder	Cest/m 1 km atv	Min. bend radius	Tonsile	Remarks
All-plashc	368	400 400		0.53	320 (au 690 nm 385 (au 650 nm	(-300) mnz.um	Vender DuPont	\$1.95	15	strength 25 kg	Pifax PIR 140 (cables only)
(step index) Plastic clad	92	400		053			DuPont	\$1.45	1.5	25 kg	Pifax P140 (cables only)
silica (PCS) (step index)	200	600		04	40 (c) 775 nm 50 (c) 820 nm		OuPont	\$1.95	3	65 kg	Pifax S120 (cables only)
	125	300	500	03	35 6 790 nm 20 6 790 nm 10 6 790 nm		ITT	\$0 50 \$0 55	5	5 1 10 <sup>5</sup> psi	1301, 2, 3
	200	350	500	03	35 (c. 790 nm 20 (c. 790 nm 10 (c. 790 nm		117	\$0 75 \$0 85	8	5 i 10ª psi	T321. 2. 3
	250 200	550 500		03 03	10 (m. 800 nm 10 (m. 800 nm	25 25	Vaitec	i		]	PC10 PC08
	200 400	400 600	1	0 19	25	30	Thomas & Betts	1	8	6 ×g	Made by Fort Fiber Optics: Paris: France
All-glass (step=index)	62.5	125	200	016	7 (cu 800 nm 10 (cu 800 nm	50	Times	!	4	10° psi	
maitumode	100	150		03	8 (m. 830 nm 15 (m. 830 nm 20 (m. 830 nm	10	NEC	1			Selfoc SF S1 100PR 100A 100B
	55	125	500	0 25	12 (a. 850 nm 8 (a. 1060 nm 8 (a. 850 nm 5 (a. 850 nm 5 (a. 850 nm 3 (a. 850 nm	<b>,</b>	ITT	\$0 65 \$0 95	5	5 i 10 <sup>5</sup> psi	TIO1 2 3
	50 100	125 150		0 20 0 29	10	30	Thomas & Betts		10	2 48 15 48	Fort Fiber Optics
All glass (step::index) single-mode	5	100		01	20 (a. 633 nm 8 (a. 800-900 nm 5 (a. 1060 nm		Vaitec				SHO5 A B.C
	45	80	500	01	4-20 (m 630 and 850 nm	500+	пт		5		T 110
All glass multimode	62.5	125	350	0.2	8.3	100 400	Valtec	\$0 40 to \$1 35		5 x 104 psi	13 Moders M605 810 510 520 530 540 410 420 430 440 310 320 330 340
	55	125	500	0 25	12 (a. 850 nm 3 (a. 1060 nm 8 (a. 850 nm 5 (a. 1060 nm 5 (a. 850 nm 3 (a. 1060 nm	- - - -	. वा : :	\$0 60 \$0 70 \$1 15	5	5 s 10° əsu	1201 2 3
	55	125	500	0.25	Same as 1201.23	100	t T T	\$0 75 \$1 50			T211 2 3 T 22 1 2 3
	60	150		02	8 (a. 830 mm 10 (a. 83 mm 15 (a. 830 mm	300 200	NEC				SF G1 GOPR SF G1 60A SF G1 60B
	62 5	125	200	0 16	5-10 (a. 800 nm	200 600	Times		4	10" psi	
	85 90	147	400	0 22	5 (au 840 mm	200	Northern Telecom		3	50 newtons	
	100	140	400	0 30	7 (es. 820 nm	20 (m 900 nm	Corning	\$0 70		10° psi	Short distance fiber (SDF) or
	200	230		04	35 (m. 820 nm	5 (n 900 nm	Corning		15		Super Fat Fiber
	63	125	138	0 21	; 48 (e⊾ 820 mm	200.500 w 900 nm	Corning	<b>\$0 45 \$2</b> 50		25 = 104 psr	114 models 4150 4190 4080 4040 5100 5080 5040 5020 16100 5080 5040 6020 8040 8020
	63	125	138	0 21	2.5 (m. 900 nm Less than 2 (m. 1060 nm and 1300 nm also available	200 1000	Corning	\$070 \$175		25 x 104 psi	Long wavelength series 11 models 2041 3101 3081 3041 3021 4101 4081 4041 5081 5041 5021
	50	125		0 20	6	300	Thomas & Betts		10	2 48	Fort Fiber Optics

# Table 13 - Optical-Fiber Characteristics

Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, Vol. 27, No 23; copyright ° 1979 from Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.

Table 14 – Manufactu	irers of Fiber-Optic	<b>Transmission Links</b>
----------------------	----------------------	---------------------------

Manufacturer	Product
Amp, Inc.	Connectors for Fiber-optic systems
Belden	Fiber-optic cable
Clairex Corporation	Photo-transistors and Darlington photo transistors
Hewiett Packard	Fiber-optic 100 meter digital transmitter HFBR-1001 Fiber-optic digital receiver HFBR-2001 Fiber-optic connector/cable assemblies HFBR-
Hitachi America Ltd.	Laser diodes HLP Series
Motorola Semiconductor Products	High-power infra-red emitting diodes MFOE series Photo-transistors, photo-Darlingtons, and photo diodes MFOD Series
Spectronics Division of Honeywell	Fiber-optic transmitter module SPX 4140 Fiber-optic receiver module SPX 4141

· · · .

Table 15 – Summa	ary of	Commercial	Sensor	Characteristics
------------------	--------	------------	--------	-----------------

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics	
Mechanical		
Allen-Bradley	Standard mechanical limit switches	
Cutler Hammer	Models include pin plunger, standard lever, roller lever, spring lever and rod lever	
	The E50 Series is for up to 600 V rating	
	Mounting dimensions are standard with other brands	
	Low cost (about \$80)	
	Continuous AC current 10 A	
	Temperature range -17/94°C	
Denison	Standard mechanical switches	
Microswitch	Model CX:	
	Rain-tight explosion-proof switch	
	Up to 20 A rating	
	NEMA type 1; general purpose	
	Type 3; dust-tight, rain-tight and sleet resistant	
	Type 4; water-tight and dust-tight	
	Type 5C and 5D; hazardous locations Class I	
	Types 9E, 9F and 9G; hazardous locations Class II	
	Type 13; oil-tight and dust-tight indoors	
	Model EN/J:	
	Epoxy potted, inert-gas filled, stainless steel enclosure switch with Teflon ice scraper and "O" ring seal	
	15 A resistive load at 28 VDC	
	MIL-S-8805 Specification calling for temperature range -54°/+85°C and reliability of 25,000 cycles electrical and 100,000 cycles mechanical	
	Model EX:	
	20 A rating	
	NEMA type 1; general purpose	
	Types 7C and 7D; hazardous locations Class I	
	Types 9E, 9F and 9G; hazardous locations Class II	
	Model HE/J:	
	Hermetically sealed switch with bellows	
	Model LSX:	
	Weatherproof, explosion-proof switch	
	Side rotary, top rotary, top plunger, top roller, side plunger, side roller and wobble stick	
	10 A continuous rating	

Table continues

A State State State State State

ŧ

-

timestic in the

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
	Meets NEMA standards for hazardous locations type 7, Class I, Groups B, C and D
	Also type 9 Class II, Groups E, F and G
	Water, dust and oil-tight conforming to NEMA types 1, 3, 4 and 13
Omron	Model D2 RV:
	Reed switches for 0.25 A at 50 VDC and 0.1 A at 100 VDC
	Some Reed switch models are for 10 A rating models with solid-state output are for 2 A
	Some models have pilot lights for test
	MTBF for Reed switches: $10 \times 10^6$ operations
Square "D"	All standard mechanical limit switches similar to Cutler Hammer
Variable Reluctance	
Square "D"	Class 9007 type PS-1:
	Range; 8 mm/steel, 4 mm/aluminum, 8 mm/aluminum foil, 3 mm/copper, with 25 mm × 25 mm 16 gauge target
	15 mA input at +20 VDC
	Provides output at -10 VDC into standard NOR gate
	250 operations per second
	Sensitivity adjustment
	Class 9007 types V-9, V-10, VQ-1, VQ-S1:
	Range varies with model to 19 mm using 25 mm × 25 mm 16 gauge steel target
	Input power; 120 VAC at 25-400 Hz, 8 VA
	Output drives 2 logic loads at -16 VDC
ELDEC	The ELDEC variable reluctance system is a two-piece sensor and amplifier controller which can be adapted to microprocessor logic control of many switches
	MTBF on the average printed circuit card in the proximity card box was calculated at 50 750 operational hours
	Reliability of the average proximity logic box printed circuit card is 194 000 h MTBF
	Uses 1100 Hz oscillator
Microswitch	Models FMF:
	Sensitivity to 40 mm at -40°/85°C
	Needs separate preamplifier controller

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

ŧ

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
Eddy Current Cutler Hammer	Series 50 proximity sensors operate using an oscillator and sensing coil with detector and output switch. Target causes voltage drop in the oscillator.
	Sensing range; 5-15 mm on metallic targets
	Used for motion detection, positioning, metal gauging, position limiting
	Temperature range $-20^{\circ}/+80^{\circ}$ C
	LED indicators for power-on and switch closed
	0.5/1 A load continuous at 40/120 VAC 50/60 Hz
	NEMA 1500 V showering arc specifications
	DC sensors operate on 12/24 VDC
Denison	These proximity switches distributed by Denison are manufactured in Germany.
	Frequency changes in a transistor oscillator are detected.
	Range: 36 mm
	Being used for replacement aboard USS AMERICA
	Low cost (about \$80 in quantity)
ELDEC	Model 8-078-01:
	This switch has been used on US Navy ships USS KITTY HAWK, RANGER, INDEPENDENCE, SARATOGA, CAMDEN and SACRAMENTO.
	There have been three failures in 650 units in seven years in shipboard use.
	There was an electromagnetic interference susceptibility problem on AOE bow ramp and underway replenishment systems.but a new design exceeding 200 V/m was developed (old design was 20 V/m).
	Range is 22 mm on 38 mm × 76 mm × 6 mm steel target
	Input load is 30/130 mA at 20/30VDC
	The switch is normally activated and provides an open emitter output into a 100 mA load.
	The switch has a built-in-test (BIT) circuit. MTBF is greater than 100 000 h
	The housing is 304 stainless steel and is solidly encapsulated.
	Power transients are per MIL-STD-704A.
	Temperature range is $-30^{\circ}/+65^{\circ}$ C
	The vibration specification is MIL-E-5272C Procedure XII
	Shock: MIL-S-901C for grade A Class 1 equipment.

000 m /m

# Table 15 – Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

Ł

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics (Continued)
	RFI; MIL-STD-461, 462, 463 at 200 V/m
	Operation is for 95% humidity at 65° C.
	Electrical is to MIL-E-9170.
	Model 8-222:
	Range; 13-25 mm with ferrous materials
	Input; 20 mA at 20/30 VDC
	Load; 500 mA
1	Temperature range; -54°/+80° C
	MTBF 200 000 h
	Model 8-274:
	Range; 13 mm on aluminum target 25 mm high × 50 mm radius × 0.4 mm
	Supply load; 35 mA at 13/17 VDC
	Open Collector output of 100 mA
	Logic "O" is detection (target near)
	3 m of shielded leads are provided with fitting for 1/2" 14 NPT male conduit
	Model 8-277-02:
	This switch has been fitted on US Navy ships KITTY HAWK, RANGER, CAMDEN, SACRAMENTO.
	Range; 25 mm on a ferrous target 44 mm × 91 mm × 6 mm
	Supply; 115 VAC at 60 Hz
	Mechanical relay outputs; 2NO and 2NC
	Temperature range: -30°/65°C
	Transients to MIL-STD-704 high EMI resistance 200 V/m field
	To relay specification MIL-R-5757 for 10 A resistive/5 A inductive load
	Vibration specification; MIL-STD-167 type 1
	Shock specification; MIL-S-901C Grade A Class 1
	RFI to MIL-STD-461, 462, 463
	Salt Spray to MIL-E-5272 4.6.1 Procedure 1
	Humidity; 95% at 65°C
	Hermetically sealed to MIL-R-5757 (encapsulated in semi- rigid epoxy)
Electro Corporation	Model 50:
	Range: 13mm on any conductive metal target 120 VAC at 50/60 Hz operation at 5 A solid-state
	switching, NO/NC configurations

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

ž

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
	Switch state indicator light
	Built-in transient and RFI suppression
	Low Cost (\$90)
	Model 55191, 55525 series:
	Sensing range; 16 mm on any conductive metal target
	For 5, 12 and 24 VDC
	Separate sensor and controller
	Model 55125 series:
	Plug-in proximity sensors
	Range to 25 mm
	115/230 VAC or 24 VDC
	Separate sensor and controller
	Temperature range; -40°/80°C
Electronic Counters and	Model PU-785A:
Controls Inc.	6 mm slot with copper vanes provided Output NPN sink or source for 5/24 VDC at 40 mA
	Potted in epoxy for -18°/60°C operation
	Model PU-7928A:
	Sensing range; 5 mm with 25 mm × 25 mm square steel target
	Input: 8/28 VDC at 5 mA
	Output; sink 20 mA or source 10 mA
	Potted in epoxy for temperature range $-25^{\circ}/70^{\circ}C$
	Applications are limit switch, level detection and footage counting.
Gordon Products Inc.	Model PE600:
	Range; 15 mm with 25 mm × 25 mm iron target
	Supply; 12/24 VDC at 1.2 W
	Output; 50 mA within 2 V of supply voltage swing
	LED operation light
	There is also a 115 VAC model with 5 A rated relays
Microswitch	Model FM:
	Sensitivity up to 38 mm
	Needs separate amplifier control
	Model 100 FW:
	Range; 3 mm shielded, 6 mm unshielded on 16 mm diameter × 2 mm steel target

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

1. 12:5

ł

36.3

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
	Supply; 18/32 VDC
	Output; 32 VDC max deactivated, 1 VDC max actuated
	Environment sealed
	Power transients to MIL-STD-704
	EMI per MIL-STD-461A
	Model FY:
	DC switches to 16 mm sensitivity, AC switches to
	32 mm sensitivity
	Input; 120 VAC at 50/60 Hz or 8/20 VDC
	Output current; 1.2 A AC, 170 mA DC
	LED output indicator
Omron	Model E2M-F:
	20 mm wide slot for vane actuator
	Operating frequency 820 kHz
	Model E2M-G:
	5 mm wide slot for vane actuator
	Model E2M-LP30:
	Range; 30 mm $\pm 10\%$ using iron target
	Supply; 24 VDC at 35 mA
	Output; 24 VDC at 200 mA from open collector
	Frequency of operation $38 \pm 4 \text{ kHz}$
	LED operational indicator
	Molded aluminum case, nitrile rubber seal, poly-
	carbonate operational window, phenol resin
	detecting surface
	A phase discriminator circuit compares the phase of the excitation voltage with that of eddy currents
	generated on the surface of metallic target objects.
	The eddy currents are sensed through a detector coil
	and inductance bridge.
	Model E2M-M:
	Range: 20 mm using iron targets
	Operation frequency; 225 kHz
	Model E2M-N:
	Range; 10 mm $\pm$ 10% for iron with repeatability accuracy of 0.02 mm
	DC supply; 12/24 VDC at 100 mA
l	AC supply; 100/200 VAC at 50/60 Hz and 0.5/1 VA
	Table continues

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

722

1

A. 15-

Ct. . . . . .

Manufacturer         Sensor Characteristics           DC output; 12/24 VDC at 200 mA         AC output; 1 A resistive, 0.5 A inductive           Frequency of operation 465 kHz using a grounded collector         Hartiely oscillator           Sensor detects difference in circuit current between         oscillating and non-oscillating state           LED operational indicator         Temperature range; -25°/70°C           Relative humidity; 35/95%         Shock; 50 g           Vibration; 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to         peak           Model TL-L:         Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm           DC and AC type; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA         load for both cases.           LED operational indicator         Temperature range; -25°/70°C           Shock; 100 g         Vibration; 10/35 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak           Relative humidity; 35/95%         Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cur-to-length lines, part counting etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.           Model BQ-1:         Input; 115 VAC or DC           DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A.           Model PS101:         Range; 15 mm on steel target           Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz         Output is by solid-state No or NC relay with 80 mA minimum	······································	imary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)
AC output: 1 A resistive, 0.5 A inductive Frequency of operation 465 kHz using a grounded collector Hartley oscillationSensor detects difference in circuit current between oscillating and non-oscillating state LED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Relative humidity: 35/95% Shock: 50 g Vibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peak Model TL-L: Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Shock: 100 g Vibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by red relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range: 15 mn on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator	Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
AC output: 1 A resistive, 0.5 A inductive Frequency of operation 465 kHz using a grounded collector Hartley oscillationSensor detects difference in circuit current between oscillating and non-oscillating state LED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Relative humidity: 35/95% Shock: 50 g Vibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peak Model TL-L: Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Shock: 100 g Vibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by red relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range: 15 mn on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		DC output: 12/24 VDC at 200 mA
Frequency of operation 465 kHz using a grounded collector Hartley oscillatorSensor detects difference in circuit current between oscillating and non-oscillating stateLED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Relative humidity: 35/95%Shock: 50 gVibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peak Model TL-L: Range: 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range: -25°/70°C Shock: 100 gVibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity: 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switchs have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input: 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range: 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
<ul> <li>Haritey oscillator</li> <li>Sensor detects difference in circuit current between oscillating and non-oscillating state</li> <li>LED operational indicator</li> <li>Temperature range: -25°/70°C</li> <li>Relative humidity: 35/95%</li> <li>Shock: 50 g</li> <li>Vibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peak</li> <li>Model TL-L:</li> <li>Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.</li> <li>LED operational indicator</li> <li>Temperature range: -25°/70°C</li> <li>Shock: 100 g</li> <li>Vibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak</li> <li>Relative humidity: 35/95%</li> <li>Square "D"</li> <li>Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.</li> <li>Model BQ-1:</li> <li>Input; 115 VAC or DC</li> <li>DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output, AC model have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output, AC model have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output, 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz</li> <li>Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A.</li> <li>LED Operational Indicator</li> </ul>		-
oscillating and non-oscillating stateLED operational indicatorTemperature range: -25°/70°CRelative humidity: 35/95%Shock: 50 gVibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak topeakModel TL-L:Range: 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mmDC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mAload for both cases.LED operational indicatorTemperature range: -25°/70°CShock: 100 gVibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peakRelative humidity: 35/95%Many different models are made with applications topart feeders, food process machinery, court-o-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1:Input; 115 VAC or DCDC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. 110/120 VAC at 50/60 HzOutput is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A.LED Operational Indicator		
Temperature range: -25°/70°CRelative humidity: 35/95%Shock: 50 gVibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak topeakModel TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mmDC and AC types: 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mAload for both cases.LED operational indicatorTemperature range: -25°/70°CShock: 100 gVibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peakRelative humidity: 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications topart feeders, food process machinery, conveyors,printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count-ing etc. The switches have all solid-state componentsand are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1:Input; 115 VAC or DCDC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 Aoutput. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switchedby reed relay for 2 A.Model PS101:Range; 15 mm on steel targetInput; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 HzOutput is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mAminimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrushcurrent 10 A.LED Operational Indicator		
Relative humidity; 35/95%Shock; 50 gVibration; 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peakModel TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range; -25°/70°CShock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA 		LED operational indicator
Shock; 50 gVibration; 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peakModel TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range; -25°/70°CShock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Temperature range; -25°/70°C
Vibration: 10/55 Hz for two hours or 2.5 mm peak to peakModel TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range; -25°/70°C Shock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Relative humidity; 35/95%
peakModel TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicatorTemperature range; -25°/70°CShock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Shock; 50 g
Model TL-L:Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicatorTemperature range; -25°/70°CShock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA load for both cases.LED operational indicator Temperature range; -25°/70°C Shock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Modei BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		-
Temperature range: $-25^{\circ}/70^{\circ}C$ Shock: 100 gVibration: 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peakRelative humidity: 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications topart feeders, food process machinery, conveyors,printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count-ing etc. The switches have all solid-state componentsand are encapsulated in epoxy.Model BQ-1:Input; 115 VAC or DCDC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 Aoutput. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switchedby reed relay for 2 A.Model PS101:Range; 15 mm on steel targetInput; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 HzOutput is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mAminimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrushcurrent 10 A.LED Operational Indicator		Range; 50 mm with ferrous target 100 mm × 100 mm × 1 mm DC and AC types; 10/30 VDC, 90/250 VAC. 200 mA
Shock; 100 gVibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		LED operational indicator
Vibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Temperature range; -25°/70°C
Square "D"Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Shock; 100 g
Square "D"Relative humidity; 35/95%Square "D"Many different models are made with applications to part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy. Model BQ-1: Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Vibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak to peak
<ul> <li>part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part counting etc. The switches have all solid-state components and are encapsulated in epoxy.</li> <li>Model BQ-1:</li> <li>Input; 115 VAC or DC</li> <li>DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A.</li> <li>Model PS101:</li> <li>Range; 15 mm on steel target</li> <li>Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz</li> <li>Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A.</li> <li>LED Operational Indicator</li> </ul>		Relative humidity; 35/95%
Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator	Square "D"	part feeders, food process machinery, conveyors, printing machinery, cut-to-length lines, part count- ing etc. The switches have all solid-state components
Input; 115 VAC or DC DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched by reed relay for 2 A. Model PS101: Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
Range; 15 mm on steel target Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		DC and AC models have sealed reed relays for 1.8 A output. AC model has solid-state amplifiers switched
Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		Model PS101:
Input; 110/120 VAC at 50/60 Hz Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush current 10 A. LED Operational Indicator		
·		Output is by solid-state NO or NC relay with 80 mA minimum and 0.5 A maximum. Maximum inrush
Temperature range; -10°/70°C		LED Operational Indicator
		Temperature range; -10°/70°C

## Table 15 – Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

Stinden Chight Line

1

i

	nmary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)
Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics
<u>Optical</u> Banner	2 wire photo-electric control with modulated LED and epoxy potted circuitry
Clairex Electronics	Model CLI series:
	Wide range of vane activated switches using LED emitter and photo-transistor or photo-Darlington outputs
	Emitter; Ga As diode with 4 V reverse and 60 mA current
	Detector; collector current 100 mA pulsed cycle, current gains 0.1-3.0, VCEO 30-55 V, VECO 5 V
Denison	Optical sensors up to 40 mm range
	Also 600 VAC relay output with 0.5 A break rating
	Most models NO or NC
Electronic Counters and Controls, Inc.	Model PU-372, PU-303, PUS-C:
	Range; 100 mm retroflective with 6 mm × 6 mm reflective tape. Up to 2 m with 75 mm diameter target. Diffuse range up to 150 mm
	Input; 12/15 VDC except direct models which are AC or DC
	Output; NPN transistors sinking 250 mA maximum
	Emitter; modulated LED on retroflective models, modulated infra-red LED on diffuse models, number 12 plug-in type tungsten lamp on direct models
	LED operational indicator for object not detected in retroflective and diffuse models
Electronics Corporation of America	Models 42SP1, 42SP2, 42SR2:
	Pulsed LED sensors for proximity and long-range switching
	Field of view; 5°-20°
	Miniature size: 11 mm W × 10 mm H × 20 mm D
	NEMA 3, 4, 12 and 13 water-tight and oil-tight enclosure
	Commercial vibration and shock resistant
	LED alignment and operational indicator
Ferranti	Model ZNP100 series:
	Photo-switch with detector and output stage for level sensing
Microswitch	Model MLS4A series:
	2500 mm range with separate sensor and receiver
	Infra-red emitter 0.9 $\mu$ m wavelength pulsed

## Table 15 – Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

ŧ

1

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics (Continued)				
	Supply; 12 VDC				
	Emitter and receiver are completely potted				
	Model MLS7A series:				
	Scan distance 3 m retroflective				
	Supply; 12/24 VDC				
	Red LED alignment indicator				
	Light-operated or dark-operated NO or NC output				
Omron	Model E3S-L:				
	Range up to 500 mm for aluminum plate targets 50 mm $\times$ 75 mm in the reflective mode				
	Input; 12 VDC at 50 mA maximum				
	Load current; 80 mA				
	Interference limits; 3k lux from incandescent lamps, 10k lux from sunlight				
	Shock; 50 g, s				
	Vibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak-to-peak for 2 h				
	Temperature range; -25°/55°C				
	Relative humidity; 45/85%				
	Water resistant NEMA enclosures				
	Models E3B, E3S, E3N:				
	These photo-sensors feature ranges which extend to 30 m.				
	Some models use diffuse light and some retroflective while others use separate emitters and detectors.				
Opcon Inc.	Sun-proof optical limit switches using pulsed LED				
	Ranges to 45 m				
Scan-A-Matic Corporation	Model S322-3:				
	Detects large targets at 75 mm				
	Lamp or Led emitter. Light is conducted coaxially to the target through glass optical fibers in a threaded barrel. Light reflects from the target to the photo-transistor located at the tip of the barrel.				
	Input; 5 VDC or VAC. LED takes 100 mA, lamp takes 115 mA current				
	LED delivers 0.94 microns light				
	AC lamp life is 40 000 h				
Spectronics	Miniature optical vane detectors, reflective switch components and optical emitter and detector chips				

## Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

Contraction of the second

I

-1

Construction and

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics				
Veeder-Root	AC and DC models with ranges to 150 m direct and 6 m reflective				
	Model 7191:				
	Range; up to 2 m retroflective on 75 mm diameter target. Minimum scanning distance, 25 mm retroflective.				
	Input; 12/26 VDC at 450 mW				
	Output; current sinking logic or current sourcing/sinking analog output				
	NEMA enclosure codes to cover water-tight, dust-tight and oil-resistive				
	Ambient light interference; no effect when fluorescent or incandescent light is on optical axis. Sensor will operate to within 5° angle of the sun.				
	Filtered for noise spikes				
Xercon Inc.	Manufactures a wide variety of optical switches with ranges to many meters. Also pulsed infra- red retro and proximity switches are made.				
	Model DO-15, LO-15:				
	Switches for long ranges indoors using incandescent lamps				
	Output; two 3 A triac loads at 110/220 VAC				
	Model D-12:				
	Range: 7500 mm				
	Supply; 12 VDC				
	Output; 250 milliamps				
	Model R:				
	Range; 3300 mm retroflective, 75 mm off a glossy box				
	Supply; 120/240 VAC				
	Output: 5 A DPDT relay				
Optical Switch Component Manufacturers	A large number of companies manufacture optical switch components including International Rectifier, Spectronics and Vactec. Switch components include LED sources, photo-diodes, photo-transistors, photo-Darlingtons, opto Schmidt detectors, silicon light sensors and light dependent resistors.				
Magnetic					
Microswitch	Model 1AV:				
	2.5 mm gap vane operated Hall-effect				

-

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

ŧ

82

till warden

- 1- T

100

Supply; 6-16 VDC Output; 20 mA Temperature range; -40°/100°C Model 200 FW: Hall-effect sensor operates on 350 gauss (G), releases on 30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet. Supply; 18/32 VDC Environmentally sealed Transients per MIL-STD-704 EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC Output: digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output: will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide Model D2EV:OmronModel D2EV:	Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics					
Output; 20 mA Temperature range; -40°/100°C Model 200 FW: Hall-effect sensor operates on 350 gauss (G), releases on 30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet. Supply; 18/32 VDC Environmentally sealed Transients per MIL-STD-704 EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-3805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Supply 6.16 VDC					
Temperature range: -40°/100°C Model 200 FW: Hall-effect sensor operates on 350 gauss (G), releases on 30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet. Supply; 18/32 VDC Environmentally sealed Transients per MIL-STD-704 EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-3805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide							
Model 200 FW:Hall-effect sensor operates on 350 gauss (G), releases on 30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet.Supply; 18/32 VDCEnvironmentally sealedTransients per MIL-STD-704EMI to MIL-STD-461AModel FR:Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic targetRange to 20 mmOutput up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VACModel SN:Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switchUses barium ferrite PVC magnetInput; 5 VDCTo MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950Model SR:Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mmInput; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDCOutput: digital source or sinkTemperature range; -40°/150°CModel SS series:Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operateInput; 45 VDC or 6/16 VDCOutput; will sink up to 20 mANew Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		-					
<ul> <li>Hall-effect sensor operates on 350 gauss (G), releases on 30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet.</li> <li>Supply; 18/32 VDC</li> <li>Environmentally sealed</li> <li>Transients per MIL-STD-704</li> <li>EMI to MIL-STD-461A</li> <li>Model FR:</li> <li>Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target</li> <li>Range to 20 mm</li> <li>Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC</li> <li>Model SN:</li> <li>Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch</li> <li>Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet</li> <li>Input; 5 VDC</li> <li>To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950</li> <li>Model SR:</li> <li>Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate.</li> <li>Practical range to 20 mm</li> <li>Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC</li> <li>Output; digital source or sink</li> <li>Temperature range; -40°/150°C</li> <li>Model SS series:</li> <li>Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate</li> <li>Input; 45 VDC or 6/16 VDC</li> <li>Output; will sink up to 20 mA</li> <li>New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong permanent magnet.</li> <li>Supply; 18/32 VDC</li> <li>Environmentally sealed</li> <li>Transients per MIL-STD-704</li> <li>EMI to MIL-STD-461A</li> <li>Model FR:</li> <li>Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target</li> <li>Range to 20 mm</li> <li>Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC</li> <li>Model SN:</li> <li>Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch</li> <li>Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet</li> <li>Input; 5 VDC</li> <li>To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950</li> <li>Model SR:</li> <li>Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate.</li> <li>Practical range to 20 mm</li> <li>Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC</li> <li>Output; digital source or sink</li> <li>Temperature range; -40°/150°C</li> <li>Model SS series:</li> <li>Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate</li> <li>Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC</li> <li>Output; will sink up to 20 mA</li> <li>New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide</li> </ul>							
Environmentally sealed Transients per MIL-STD-704 EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		30 gauss. Practical for ranges to 20 mm with strong					
Transients per MIL-STD-704 EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Supply; 18/32 VDC					
EMI to MIL-STD-461A Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Environmentally sealed					
Model FR: Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Transients per MIL-STD-704					
Two piece sensor with separate magnet, or one piece sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output: digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		EMI to MIL-STD-461A					
sensor using ferromagnetic target Range to 20 mm Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Model FR:					
Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide							
Model SN: Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Range to 20 mm					
Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Output up to 2 A at 400 VDC or 280 VAC					
Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Model SN:					
Input; 5 VDC To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Hall-effect, bounce-free, push-button switch					
To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950 Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Uses barium ferrite PVC magnet					
Model SR: Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Input; 5 VDC					
Hall-effect sensor requiring 400 G to operate. Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		To MIL-S-8805 and MIL-S-3950					
Practical range to 20 mm Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Model SR:					
Output; digital source or sink Temperature range; $-40^{\circ}/150^{\circ}$ C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide							
Temperature range; -40°/150°C Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Input; 5 VDC or 6/16 VDC					
Model SS series: Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Output; digital source or sink					
Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Temperature range; -40°/150°C					
Input; 4/5 VDC or 6/16 VDC Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Model SS series:					
Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		Hall-effect chips requiring 400 G to operate					
Output; will sink up to 20 mA New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide							
New Microswitch Hall-effect sensors use silicon technology in preference to indium antimonide		-					
Omron Model D2EV:							
	Omron	Model D2EV:					
Hall-effect sensor with pin plunger		Hall-effect sensor with pin plunger					
Input; 12/24 VDC							

# Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

and the second second

Ł

فأنخ

Contraction of the

2-1-1

Manufacturer	Sensor Characteristics				
Sentrol	Reed switch models:				
Sention					
	Range; 3-100 mm				
	Switching voltage; 130-200 VDC at 0.3-0.5 A				
	Internal dry nitrogen atmosphere with rhodium plated contacts to eliminate cold welding and sticking				
	Reliability: 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles to failure				
	Shock: 50 g,s at 11 ms				
	Vibration; 35 g,s at 50/200 Hz				
	Temperature range; -55°/125°C				
Sprague	Model UGS-30119				
	Hall-effect digital switch similar to TI intergrated circuit				
	Requires 420 G to operate				
	Supply; 20 VDC at 12 mA				
	Output; 20 mA sink				
	Temperature range; -40°/+150°C				
	Model UGS-302 OT:				
	Hall-effect sensor requiring 220 G to operate				
	Supply; 25 VDC at 6 mA				
Texas Instruments	Both Texas Instraments and Microswitch manufacture Hall-effect devices that can be incorporated into integrated sensor systems.				
	They all require between 400 and 600 G to operate				
	Supply voltages vary from 4 to 16 VDC				
	Output is sometimes open collector				
Electrostatic					
Gordon Products Inc.	Model PC127:				
	Sensor plus control unit				
	Range; 200 mm on all materials				
	Model PC131:				
	Range; 40 mm				
	Model PC251:				
	Range; 300 mm				
Omron	Model E2K:				
	Range: 3-25 mm				

# Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Continued)

Table continues

Walter Barnes Barnes

I

-

Section And

Manufacturer	mary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Concluded) Sensor Characteristics				
	Input; 10/40 VDC or 90/250 VAC				
	Output; 200 mA DC or NO/NC solid-state switch				
	Sensor frequency; 70 Hz for DC input, 10 Hz for AC input				
	Applications are for use on glass, lumber, plastics, containers and objects in walls				
	Shock; 50 g,s				
	Vibration; 10/55 Hz at 1.5 mm peak-to-peak				
	Relative humidity; 35/95%				
	Temperature range; -25°/70°C				
Proxigard	Model PC110-12:				
	Machine safety switch to OSHA standards				
	Model 02C025:				
	500 mm × 1000 mm plane detector				
	Model PC300:				
	Capacitance touch-switch				
<u>Acoustic</u>					
Asco	Models 6090/6080:				
	Range; 50 mm -200 mm reflective or 1000 mm directly opposite				
	Operating frequencies; 50 kHz sound				
	Fluid amplifier using input air at 1 m of water pressure				
	Output; air at 200 mm of water pressure for "ON," 8 mm of water pressure for "OFF"				
	Applications are for light-transparent materials.				
	Explosion-proof switch				
Hyde Park Electronics Inc.	Microsonic switch:				
	Can detect objects 13 mm wide at the rate of 2000/min.				
	Uses high frequency sound				
	Output; 15 VDC				
	Applications are for use on light-transparent objects.				
	Explosion-proof and intrinsically safe				

ŧ

18 Think

Table 15 - Summary of Commercial Sensor Characteristics (Concluded)

85

General Strange

ŀ

# PRESENT AND FUTURE REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIPBOARD ELEVATOR ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS IN HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTS

Discussion of this topic will be conducted in the order of present requirements, future requirements and equipment for use in hazardous environments.

## **Present Requirements**

General specifications for ships of the US Navy [39] presently require explosion-proof Group D or explosion-proof fan-cooled Group D enclosures in (a) gasoline hazard areas, (b) paint mixing and issuing rooms, (c) flammable liquid storage rooms, and (d) gas cylinder storage rooms (flammable). Enclosed spaces adjoining and opening into the aforementioned spaces shall have explosion-proof enclosures unless the doors opening into the spaces have certain classifications. In oil-cargo ships, compartments with access less than 2.4 m (8 ft) above nonenclosed cargo handling decks shall have explosion-proof enclosures unless the space is provided with specified ventilation.

References to gasoline mean aviation or automotive gasoline. Gasoline hazard areas include tanks, tank compartments, tank cofferdams, packaged stowage compartments, pump rooms, motor rooms, filter rooms, access trunks, piping trunks, jettisonable stowages, paint or flammable liquid storage rooms, and areas within an open horizontal distance of 4.5 m (15 ft) and below 1.2 m (4 ft) above the deck of the weather access to gasoline cargo tanks, pump rooms, replenishment stations, paint storage rooms, etc., if these rooms have access to the weather.

Elevator trunks and pits and spaces that are open to hangars or other areas in which gasoline fueled aircraft are stowed or fueled are also gasoline hazard areas as are areas within 1.2 m (4 ft) of the deck of hangars and well-decks on landing ships and docking ships in which gasoline fueled aircraft or vehicles are stowed or fueled, and within 1.2 m (4 ft) of highest water-line in docking wells of docking ships.

Other gasoline hazard areas are compartments that are next to gasoline tank compartments, package stowage compartments, cofferdams, etc., and compartments having direct access to gasoline hazard areas including compartments containing ventilation duct work serving gasoline hazard areas. Installations for JP5 fuel to MIL-T-5624 do not require explosion-proof equipment.

Requirements in hypergolic missile spaces are specially defined in [40]. Hypergolic or liquid propellents are pre-packaged combinations of fuel and an oxodizer, generally nitric acid, which ignite spontaneously and continue to burn when allowed to come in contact with each other. The Bullpup missile and the drone-target use engines which utilize liquid propellents.

Certain bomb clusters use the fuel-air explosive ethylene oxide which will produce an explosive atmosphere when released. The liquid fuel hazards are fire, explosion, toxicity and corrosion. The ethylene oxide (EO) weapon will produce hazardous fire or explosive environment and a mildly toxic atmosphere.

Magazines and adjacent handling and assembly areas are considered to be Class I Division 2 hazardous locations as defined in the National Electrical Code. Electrical equipment installed in these spaces which are spark producing are required to be provided with explosion-proof or hermetically sealed enclosures complying with MIL-STD-108.

## **Future Requirements**

Discussions were held with NAVSEA personnel directly responsible for general specification changes in shipboard elevator electrical circuits in hazardous environments. The decision has been

86

made to phase out all avgas requirements from aircraft carriers and some other fleet ships. When there is no avgas on a ship the hazardous areas for elevator electronics will cease to include elevator trunks and hangar and flight decks. Elevator electronic explosion-proofing requirements will then exist only in hypergolic and fuel-air-explosive weapons magazines for the vast majority of fleet ships.

## Elevator Electronic Equipment in Hazardous Environments

It will be noticed that only one method for dealing with electronic equipment in hazardous environments is mentioned in present ship specifications. The solution required is for explosion-proofing of the equipment. Actually there are two methods acceptable today for achieving the same objective. The second method is by use of intrinsic safety techniques [41].

In explosion-proofing equipment the technique is to construct around the equipment (such as a switch or push button) a strong and heavy enclosure with controlled ventilation to the outside. When an explosive atmosphere is present both inside and outside of the heavy enclosure and a spark ignites the inflammable mixture within the enclosure, the strength and mass of the enclosure ensures that the exploded gas will be released in a controlled manner; and also that as the gas is released its temperature is reduced to the point where the inflammable mixture outside of the enclosure will not ignite.

Many manufacturers make explosion-proof equipment. Cutler Hammer makes an explosion-proof limit switch Model CBX for example. This switch meets hazardous location requirements of the National Electrical Code under Class I Groups B, C, D and Class II Groups E, F, G. Cutler Hammer, in addition to this, makes a full line of explosion-proof switches, as do other manufacturers such as Square "D." The principle disadvantage of explosion-proof equipment is in the weight, space and cost of providing the explosion-proof barrier. The technique of intrinsic safety achieves the same objective in a more sophisticated manner and at far less cost or weight and volume increase.

1

Intrinsic safety is a relatively new idea, dating back only 20 years, in which current in circuits is limited depending on the resistive or reactive nature of the load to levels which can be shown to be incapable of causing an explosion in particular hazardous mixtures. Use of the technique began initially in mine workings but has been used aboard ships for transmitting messages in ship-to-ship communications along replenishment-at-sea fuel lines. The technique is now widely accepted by the navies of all Western countries and by the US Coast Guard, however, the choice between explosion-proofing and providing intrinsic safety has not yet been written into Navy specifications. There is also no Navy or military standard for use in specifying such equipment.

It is recommended that where it is necessary to place elevator electronic equipment in hazardous locations, then those circuits should be considered for protection using intrinsic safety barriers as an alternative to explosion-proofing. It is also recommended that a military standard be written on the subject of intrinsically safe electrical circuits for Navy shipboard use. Since this subject is relatively new, a more detailed discussion is presented in the next section.

## INTRINSICALLY SAFE ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS

During visits to Systems Commands and commercial manufacturers it was found there was strong recommendation for the consideration of intrinsically safe circuits in preference to explosion-proofing equipment in hazardous environments. In particular, Cutler Hammer recommended that instead of using, explosion-proof switches the Navy should consider intrinsic salety i.e., the selection of voltage/current combinations with barriers intended to avoid sparking or explosion. The section will be discussed under the headings Regulations and Intrinsically Safe Equipment.

## Regulations

The only US Government regulation found relating to intrinsic safety was in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) relating to the US Coast Guard and Title 46-Shipping.

Intrinsically safe instruments and equipment or wiring may be installed in any hazardous area for which it has been approved by the Commandant US Coast Guard. It may be used in lieu of explosion-proof equipment.

Where it is specified that equipment shall be approved for Class I or Class II locations, approval by an independent test laboratory is required. This approval shall be based on the tests outlined in the Underwriters Laboratory Inc., "Standards for Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations, Subject 698."

Intrinsically safe systems may be installed in any hazardous area as permitted by other Coast Guard regulation. The recommended practice for intrinsically safe and non-incendive electrical instruments (RP 12.2) published by the Instrument Society of America is recognized as a guide for approval of intrinsically safe equipment by the Commandant. British Government standards on this same subject are contained in [42].

Another US regulatory body for intrinsically safe circuits is the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration (MESA) under the Department of Interior. This agency is responsible for mines and mining operations with specific reference to coal dust and methane gas atmospheres. The National Fire Protection Association has addressed the subject under the heading Intrinsically Safe Process Control Equipment [43].

Commercial standards on intrinsic safety are covered by Underwriters Laboratory in the standard UL913 and by Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation in their publication "Intrinsically Safe Electric Circuits for Application in Hazardous Locations." Factory Mutual hazardous locations are taken from Article 500 of the National Electrical Code as follows:

Class I	Atmospheres which contain concentrations of flammable gases or vapors
Class II	Atmospheres which contain ignitable amounts of dust

۲

Class III Atmospheres which contain combustable amounts of fibers or filings

Divisions of these classes refer to the probability that a hazardous atmosphere will be present: Division 1 refers to locations where particular hazardous materials are present in the air in potentially flammable concentrations continuously, frequently or intermittently, under normal operating conditions (NEC Code 5004A). Division 2 locations are those which might become hazardous in the event of a mechanical breakdown, accidental failure or the abnormal operation of equipment (NEC Code 5004B).

Groups indicate the type of hazardous environment: Groups A to D are flammable gases or vapors, Groups E, F and G apply to combustable or conductive dusts. Equipment approved by Factory Mutual is approved as intrinsically safe based upon Class, Division and Group.

Factory Mutual also uses two additional definitions:

intrinsically safe refers to equipment incapable of releasing sufficient electrical or thermal energy under normal or abnormal operating conditions to cause ignition of a specific hazardous mixture;

nonincendive refers to equipment which assures that sufficient electrical or thermal energy will not be released under normal operating conditions to cause ignition of the specific hazardous

mixture. An intrinsically safe barrier must be able to withstand two separate faults. At 24 VDC and 10 mH inductance, 0.5 A can be tolerated as intrinsically safe.

The Instrument Society of America has published several recommended practices on intrinsic safety. Instruments in hazardous locations including intrinsic safety, explosion-proofing, purging, sealing, etc., are topics discussed in [44].

Another instrument society recommended practice for intrinsically safe and nonincendive electrical instruments is [45]. This practice covers Class I Division 1 and Division 2 hazardous areas as defined in the National Electrical Code. When intrinsically safe equipment is used, requirements for explosion-proofing do not apply.

The following definitions are made by the Instrument Society of America:

Intrinsically safe equipment and wiring is equipment and wiring which is incapable of releasing sufficient electrical or thermal energy under normal or abnormal conditions to cause ignition of a specific hazardous atmospheric mixture in its most easily ignited concentration. Non-incendive equipment is equipment which, in its normal operating condition, would not ignite a specific hazardous atmosphere in its most easily ignited concentration. Circuits may include sliding or make-and-break contacts releasing insufficient energy to cause ignition. Circuits not containing sliding or make-and-break contacts may operate on energy levels potentially capable of causing ignition.

Abnormal conditions defined bove will cover accidental damage to any part of the equipment or wiring, insulation or other failure of electrical components, application of over-voltage, adjustment and maintenance operations, and other similar conditions. Abnormal conditions also include any two faults in combination; however, if one of the faults is highly improbable, the circuit is intrinsically safe if neither fault alone can raise voltage or current above the levels specified in Fig. 20. The data shown in Fig. 20, extracted from the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 46, Shipping, was developed from various experimental results for minimum ignition energy of mixtures at normal room temperature and pressure. Most of the experiments used capacitors and pointed electrodes.

The information in Fig. 20 includes factors of safety on currents and voltages determined from a relationship of inductive and capacitive circuit energy storage components and the hazardous material group involved. The Instrument Society has published similar information [45] and also a recommended practice on installation of intrinsically safe instrument systems in Class I hazardous locations [46].

## Intrinsically Safe Equipment

A directory of equipment approved for intrinsically safe installations is published by Information Concepts Inc. (ICON) of Philadelphia. Unidynamics Inc. makes entire elevator systems which are intrinsically safe and non-sparking for use in tanker pump rooms and in other areas where hazardous atmospheric mixtures may exist. Elevators were installed aboard the CONDEEP oil drilling platform. The hazardous area elevators incorporate solid-state infra-red switching and sensing, low voltage/.current operation, effective circuit isolation, special construction at all rubbing and impact areas, solid-state controls, over-voltage protection, and remote location of high voltage components to US Coast Guard regulations 111.80-5(a) to subchapter J, 1971.

Isolation of low-voltage circuitry in hazardous areas was achieved through DC to DC converters via optically coupled transistors for isolation. Over-voltage protection was by "crow bar." The crow bar is an SCR device which short circuits the power supply when an over-voltage condition triggers the SCR.





- 1

- 13: A.

Sec. 200

200 A

ي م

AD A110 443	NAVAL RESEARCH I NAVY SHIPBOARD ( DEC 81 G O THO NRL-8488	ARGO AND WEAPO	N DC DNS ELEVATOR C	ONTROLLER AND	F/G 9/5 SENSOR-ETC (U NL	,
2 0+ 2 404 0443						
						END DATE FRWED
						103-182 DTIC
S						





I

91

the second s



92

130

 I

Transformer protection is provided by an electrostatic shield which shunts the voltage to ground should the transformer break down. All wire ropes are made of bronze. All impacting points are bronze to steel construction to guard against sparking.

The Taylor Instrument Company Process Control Division manufactures intrinsic safety barriers to limit energy available in a hazardous field area to levels below that required to cause an explosion. The barrier consists of resistance to limit current and Zener diodes to limit open circuit voltage. A fuse in series with the signal is also provided. Positive and negative barrier circuit diagrams are shown in Fig. 21. Components are selected so that the fuse will fail before the Zener diodes fail open.

Redundancy in the form of two Zener diodes and multiple grounding provides maximum fail-safe security. With reference to Fig. 21, the diodes are selected so D1 always has a slightly higher Zener voltage than D2. If a fault occurs in the safe area that applies excess voltage between terminals 1 and 2, diode D2 conducts. If the excessive voltage is high enough and of long enough duration, diode D1 will conduct and the fuse will blow. Resistor R1 limits the fuse current. The combination of diode D2 and resistor R2 regulates the maximum voltage, and resistor R3 limits the maximum output current at terminals 3 and 4.

Barriers are installed in the signal leads between the safe area and the hazardous area. The selection of the proper barrier depends upon which lead is grounded. If the positive signal lead is grounded a negative barrier is used. If neither signal lead is grounded two barriers are used, one in each signal lead. Barriers must be physically located in a non-hazardous area. Each barrier must have redundant connections to system grounding electrodes. Only one signal circuit per barrier is permitted. Standard commercial twisted pair signal wire may be used to make connections between the barrier and the hazardous equipment.

Specifications on one of the DC barriers supplied by Taylor Instrument Company are as follows: Input voltage; 20 VDC Fault voltage; 250 RMS Output normal current; 4-20 mA Maximum ignition current; 170 mA Impedance, inut to output in series; 236  $\Omega$ Impedance, output effective fault current limiting; 206  $\Omega$ Operating temperature;  $+4^{\circ}/+60^{\circ}C$ 

Other manufacturers making intrinsically safe equipment are Delaval, Electro Corporation, General Equipment and Manufacturing Company, Honeywell, Microswitch and Savare "D." The "GO" switch is rated Class I Division 2; Class II Groups E, F, G; and Class III. A f tic level detector is made by Microswitch which uses the change in refraction of a prism immerse f is the detecting principle. This sensor is rated intrinsically safe for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, C and D in the National Electrical Code.

Square "D" manufactures a 10 A single-pole double-throw relay for 120-550 VAC with intrinsically safe features. This relay must be mounted in a nonhazardous area. Only the control leads go into the area to "start" or "stop" push buttons. Solid-state energy-limiting components are encapsulated in epoxy resin. Low AC is rectified to 12 VDC and Zener diode protection added. The relay is rated by Underwriters Laboratory for Class I Groups A, B, C and D or Class II Groups E, F and G.

#### **DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

A state-of-the-art review and problem analysis has been conducted into elevator controller and sensor subsystems. The results may be used to improve on or develop standard control systems for use in Navy shipboard freight and weapons elevators. The conclusions of the study are as follows:

A CARLES AND A CARLES AND A







Fig. 21 - Taylor Instrument Company intrinsic safety barrier circuits

## **Elevator Logic Controllers**

أفسط أعمارتها ومتعارب

Technology levels of controllers examined during the review included:

- a. Electromechanical relays using both commercial relays and those designed to military specifications including SEM.
- b. Relay-logic using solid-state relays for both the controller and as operational drivers.
- c. So-called static-logic of various types including standard TTL and CMOS "and/or" or "nand/nor" logic.
- d. Standard TTL logic using existing Standard Electronic Modules.
- e. Programmable microprocessors using commercially available large-scale integrated components or the prototype Navy Development of a Standard Electronic Module programmable microprocessor controller.

in said

The recommendation is made that relay-logic is the preferred technology to use. This is based on the simplicity of understanding relay-logic for shipboard maintenance personnel. Other technology levels will require additional training for either all of the maintenance personnel or some specific section designated to service the equipment. Both of these alternatives are considered undesirable at this time since additional training of personnel to perform a function for a very small part of their productive time would result in the speciality being lost due to insufficient practice. The other alternative, which is to train a small number of people specifically at a new technology level, was seen to be a very questionable practice as it affected Electronics Mates on those ships requiring this procedure. Personnel changes resulting from reassignment or release from the services quite frequently depleted the one or two people responsible for this very important system aboard particular aircraft carriers visited. The preferred route to take would be to direct maintenance and repair work at all Electronics Mates 2 and 3 class aboard the vessel and structure the work so that it can be performed by those at the lowest common denominator of training, education or motivation.

Relay-logic systems were found clearly superior in maintainability, long-term parts supportability, component standardization, human interface, existing population, and complexity.

Message 062207Z Nov 80 originating with Naval Sea Support Center Pacific Detachment (NAVSEACENPAC DET) San Diego, CA commends the prototype Puget Sound Naval Shipyard relay controller installed on USS CONSTELLATION (CVA-64) lower-stage (LS) #6 weapons elevator. The messsage states that minimum effort is required to troubleshoot. Also, when problems arise, ships force personnel can maintain equipment without specialized training. The message originator feels that any future effort to develop a standard weapons/cargo elevator controller should be channeled along the lines of the NAVSHIPYD PUGET relay control.

Relay systems are not superior relative to overall reliability but are quite acceptable based on the usage rate of shipboard elevators. Relay systems also may not be superior in relation to initial cost. Initial cost was found to be the driving force behind commercial applications of microprocessors. Discussions with US Elevator Company Inc. showed there really was no overriding reason other than initial cost for using microprocessors in commercial elevators. A further reason which came out very clearly in discussions with Digital Electronics Corporation, Cutler Hammer, Otis Elevator and US Elevator was that the elevator industry has objectives which included:

- a. the need to fund new design initiatives by the company in addition to constructing elevators to print
- b. manufacturers in general have no interest in what is termed injection technology. That is to say they do not wish new technology alternatives to be incorporated into existing designs in a way that function cards can be simply unplugged and new technology cards inserted in their place
- c. the elevator industry bases its assumptions on general commercial procurement practices. Petroleum refining companies, for example, might replace controllers every five or six years after adequate amortization and a new technology level develops. They frequently are not interested in self-maintenance, and rely on the elevator manufacturer to provide service support directly.

It was found that the commercial manufacturers look upon the small volume of Navy work as being secondary to their main product lines. Because of this there is always the attempt to mold the Navy objectives to suit the commercial objectives of the company: At the very least, companies attempt to use existing product-line equipment, designed with other objectives in mind, in Navy construction projects where clearly the requirement may be for something else.

It also was found that among commercial manufacturers there was little standardization of components, subassemblies, sensors, voltage levels, technology or anything else. Because of this it was impossible to find multiple sources for anything but the most basic components.

Static-logic and microprocessor systems have the edge in space and weight saving but the space/weight required for all forms of controller considered was low and quite uncritical in todays warships. In fact, a small amount of additional space can be tolerated to reduce installation complexity and improve maintainability. Relay controllers were clearly quite superior in terms of new research and development effort required for their use.

The one criteria of comparison on which relay controllers in the past have required specification waivers was in the area of stock limitations. Military electromechanical relays, which will withstand specified shock and other environmental limits, are available from a very small roster of sources. On the other hand the unbalanced masses of electromechanical relays result in their frequently not being able to operate without an intermittent change of state called "contact chatter" during the passage of the shock wave. This is one bad feature of their use in critical elevator systems. It takes considerable time to manually jog a large weapons elevator on an aircraft carrier to its stow position should the relay system drop out during an initial combat encounter. Because of this, the recommendation is made that an entirely solid-state relay system is preferred. Multipole logic solid-state relays are not available commercially. A Navy design of solid-state relay controller would thus have to be developed. At the present time it would seem that such a controller could be designed using a combination of small-scale integrated circuits with functions such as analog switches, tri-state buffers, opto-couplers and timers. All of these functions are available in components from many suppliers.

The following comments address the Navy's Standard Electronics Module (SEM) program. At this time Standard Electronic Modules exist for a variety of TTL and CMOS logic functions, a series of low current electromechanical relays, and for the various functions involved in microprocessor controllers such as the central processor unit and the read-only-memory.

There are many desirable features in the Standard Electronic Module program and much to recommend it. Components and modules are tested to ensure ultra-high reliability. The objective is toward standardization at the module level. Maintainability is handled on the basis of throw away modules. Obsolescence is overcome by specifying the input/output characteristics of modules and not the technology level inside the module. Supportability is achieved by attempting to obtain competitive bidding from multiple sources for the procurement of each module batch. Modules are constructed to two high military specification levels of environmental and shock requirement. Existing modules are very attractive in that they require no new research and development effort and are quite compact.

Disadvantages of Standard Electronic Module units are that multiple functions on one unit frequently require the use of an entire unit instead of one particular logic gate. The existing population of modules is quite small. Although manufacturers list SEMs in their literature, a direct contact with an order to buy frequently reveals that there is no stock of such components and that long delays will be experienced while modules are manufactured. Modules at the present time are made in relatively light quantities and hence do not benefit from mass production discounts.

Because of the limited range of SEM vendors the recommendation is made that all SEM elevator controllers should be compared against those designed at the component level. Components can be used that are just as standard and just as supportable as SEM modules. Nevertheless, there is much to recommend the SEM control system.

One disadvantage of the SEM program is that when the need is seen to arise for a new standard function there is the need to produce a new Standard Electronic Module to handle that function. This has led to the list of SEMs growing longer each year. Many of the SEMs on that list are rather special-

t

ized with small total populations existing in service or in the supply system. In the present case, if the recommendations above are followed it would be possible to design a standard module as a multipole double-throw solid-state logic-level relay. Such a module does not yet exist.

Since this is the case, if it is decided that the preferred system should use Standard Electronic Modules and require no new development, then an acceptable solution is a static-logic SEM controller using existing Standard Electronic Modules. Such a system has been proposed by the Naval Ship Systems Engineering Station (NAVSSES), Philadelphia. This controller, in many ways, would be similar to that installed as backfit on the DD963 class and proposed for installation on the CVA71.

If SEM modules are not used, then the controller design will run up against all of those problems which have been solved nicely for us by the standard modules, namely humidity, temperature, and other marine environmental effects, and shock. In many cases it is possible to obtain military specification integrated circuits which themselves meet the environmental and shock specifications and these should be used where available.

One solution to the shock requirement is that the controller should be shock mounted as a unit in preference to shock mounting individual components and circuits within the controller. This can be made to satisfy the shock specifications in regard to operation of the controller following an explosion. Shock mounting frequently aggravates vibration problems, however, since MIL-Spec vibration tests require two hours performance at the resonant frequency.

Use of components that do or do not change state during passage of a shock wave can be left to the designer of the controller. It is necessary to select components which either have no moving parts or, where mechanisms are used, they are (a) properly balanced or restrained to withstand the specified shock limits, or (b) will operate in a delayed manner that makes the controller transparent to the effects of shock-induced contact chatter.

#### **Controller Fault Detection**

Fault detection methods in controllers reviewed varied widely with manufacturer. Older controllers made by General Electric had no fault isolation circuitry. On one ship a previous electronics technician had hooked up a glow-lamp on a wire probe and this constituted the test apparatus.

The Cutler Hammer controllers both as installed in combatant ships and new developments at the plant are rated highly in this regard. Logic levels are shown by lights which usually do not effect the overall reliability of the controller operation. Older versions used tungsten lights derated in voltage by 50% while newer versions used light-emitting-diodes. Shipboard personnel were unanimous in praise for this aid to maintenance. One minor criticism was that the lights are on at all times when the elevator power is turned on and not just during trouble-shooting duties. Because of this the fault isolation lights can sometimes be failed when the technician arrives to perform his duties.

The elevator system manufactured by Unidynamics, which used Standard Electronic Modules, provides a module tester as part of the controller package. In this case there were no lights indicating the logic states of the modules while in operation.

In some cases commercial controllers which use relays, use a form of relay that has a lightemitting-diode incorporated into the coil circuit; i.e., such as automated bowling-alley equipment. Several elevator controllers developed by Puget Sound Naval Shipyard used this same type of relay. Technicians find it very easy to maintain controllers using relays with coil lights. Maintenance can usually be accomplished even without the need to study the elevator schematic diagram contained in the technical manual.

The recommendation of the review in this regard is that new specifications should require (a) that fault isolation circuitry should be designed into the controller system and (b) that controller module test equipment be available aboard ship.

Though trouble-shooting aids are desirable at the controller, it must be emphasized here that this feature should not be overdone to the extent that the reliability of the trouble-shooting aids becomes a significant part of maintenance of the elevator controller system. Indicator lights of the type used by Cutler Hammer are recommended as being about the greatest extent it is necessary to go in this direction. If the controller design permits trouble-shooting lights to be turned off when not needed then this is an added feature but not essential.

Trouble-shooting circuitry has been carried to great lengths aboard commercial passenger aircraft. The latest design of Boeing in the 757 series includes many ELDEC variable reluctance sensors. The sensors are used to indicate that undercarriages are down, locked, up or secured, etc. Each sensor has a test circuit which is regularly monitored using a microprocessor. Immediately when one sensor does not respond to the test interrogate an indication is given to the pilot that such condition exists. This sophistication in the monitoring of sensors and controllers was not considered necessary aboard ship for the reason that the extra circuitry would add to the complexity of maintenance of the elevator and, since fail-safe design is used for shipboard elevators, casualties to sensors or controller components are generally not lifethreatening.

## **Controller Output Drivers**

The controller output performs a variety of functions such as energizing high or low speed, or forward or reverse power contactors of the main elevator motor, driving the solenoids which operate hydraulic valves, and turning on and off lights that indicate the elevator position and safety status.

f

In the past the two most common driver outputs of controllers have been either through an electromechanical relay or by means of driver amplifier cards. A considerable margin in output driver performance should be designed into the controller initially to permit equipment modifications or changes to be made throughout the life of the vessel through major overhauls.

The driver output of one controller system in particular has been very troublesome and the reason is as follows. Hydraulic cylinders which operate doors, hatches, etc., used solenoid valves which it became necessary to replace because of nonavailability. The new solenoids required more current than the old and at first this resulted in blown fuses in the driver section of the controller. The shipboard staff, noticing that fuses were blowing, replaced the fuses with higher current varieties where upon the output driver stages burned out.

In addition to being able to provide more than necessary drive capability, a desirable additional feature of the output stage of the controller is to isolate controller electronics from the output electronics and in this way provide noise immunity to the logic operation within the controller.

The recommendation of this review is that the output stage of controllers should be through solid-state relays. Solid-state relays generally are optically coupled triacs for AC operation or back-to-back transistors for AC/DC operation. Many manufacturers make versions of single-pole single-throw relays. Solid-state relays have excellent shock resistance and military versions are available. FET or bipolar output is preferred to SCR or triac because of non-self-triggering characteristics.

U.S. Elevator is reluctant to use triac or SCR output stages for passenger elevator systems on grounds of safety. The writer's feeling is that relays which meet MIL-R-28750 voltage spike and transient levels are acceptable for shipboard elevator use. For most applications spurious half-cycle turn-on
is quite safe (in the case of lights, solenoids, motors, etc.). The use of solid-state relay outputs to the controller provides an extra flexibility in that voltage and current level changes to output devices and displays can be made during the life of the elevator system to accommodate new developments without disrupting the existing elevator system.

### Sensors and Signal Transmission

The types of sensor in use on elevators and conveyors by the Navy and in commerce were more numerous than the number of manufacturers involved and probably equaled the number of designers at work on elevator controllers. Sensors were almost never directly interchangeable for one reason or another. Bolting foundations were different, sensing techniques were different, some sensors had normally open or closed relay outputs, some had logic level outputs, some sensors had trouble-shooting test circuits, signal voltage levels varied from 5 VDC to 440 VAC, some operated on steel or copper proximity targets, some by interrupt of vanes. The physical principles involved in the sensors reviewed i...cluded simple mechanical, variable reluctance, eddy current, optical, magnetic, electrostatic and acoustic. Some of these sensors required a power supply, others did not.

The situation regarding sensors is worse than that for controllers, if that is possible. Manufacturers of sensors were very reluctant to disclose even the most basic details of their sensor. They all regarded the sensor as a throw-away item requiring replacement from the manufacturer for any malfunction. Indeed, the electronics of most sensors were potted in materials designed both to withstand abuse in the field and to discourage on-site maintenance. The writer found no proximity sensor which was an industry standard; all sensors had only one supplier who frequently changed his product line. An engineer in the Otis Elevator Company told me they rarely used the same sensor on two elevators. You would think that sensors would be standardized within the same company, but this is not so. Discussions with other manufacturers including US Elevator confirmed this conclusion.

Visits and calls to the Naval Sea Support Centers on both coasts indicated the severe problems of replacing sensors as they become obsolete. The present policy is to scan the market for yet another sole source sensor manufacturer and modify whatever is necessary to make it fit. This can be very costly, even if it results only in the changing of every support bracket or target, but where it also involves changes to voltage levels or other controller circuitry the expense can be really high.

The conclusion reached from the sensor survey was that the Navy needs to develop its own standard sensor. The sensors considered to be most promising for further investigation included those which used DC or permanent magnetism as the physical property to be sensed.

Specifically recommended for further consideration are the mechanical magnetic and Hall-effect magnetometers. A new technique which the writer could not find in any commercial sensor and which looks to be very attractive would be based on the flux-gate magnetometer principle. Specific recommendations are made to bread-board such a sensor, which might be used both as a proximity switch and as a plane detector. Following a laboratory demonstration the decision would be made on whether to develop the sensor further as an operational prototype. Indications are that a flux-gate magnetometer would overcome all problems identified in sensors during the visits to Navy ships. A Navy designed device could be maintained aboard ship and also have standardized signal and test voltage levels. Advantages and disadvantages of the sensor techniques can now be discussed.

Standard mechanical limit switches are regarded very highly by the ships' force. In some elevator systems they are the only sensors used for all functions. On those elevators that use proximity switches they are still used for detecting over-travel and other safety features as a second sensor technology with different failure modes to the first. The advantages of mechanical limit switches are that they are an established technology and are not greatly expensive. Disadvantages are that they have arcing contacts

ł

in hazardous areas, they are subject to corrosion of the actuator arm and shaft seizing in marine environments, and actuator arm rotation on the switch shaft is possible as platform sway tolerances increase under service which results in functional errors of the switch from that point on.

It has been found from experience that the preferred sensor for detecting such moving objects as elevators and related mechanical components such as doors, hatches, locking bars, etc. is one which is not physically interfered with by the object being sensed.

Variable reluctance sensors using inductance bridges are found on existing ships. The availability of bridge adjustment or nulling controls is a bad feature. The Cutler Hammer sensors provide a lowlevel 60 Hz signal to the control panel some distance away. At the controller there is a preamplifier with adjustable gain to compensate for variations in RMS line voltage on different ships. This often means that there is a need to readjust each time the ship goes from shore to ship power, however. Shipboard personnel frequently do not understand detailed operational characteristics of the circuit and will make arbitrary adjustments affecting particular sensors in an attempt to find the cause of a problem.

Inductive sensors do not have a great sensing range. When a sensor is adjusted for a no-load elevator condition, tolerance displacements of the platform under load can cause the maintenance people to suspect the null or sensitivity adjustment again. It is recommended that standard sensors do not have any need for fine adjustment by ships' force personnel.

Eddy current devices are already used in elevator controller systems and were the most trouble free of those sensors which have been time-tested. A disadvantage is that they are expensive at about \$1000 each. These sensors initially were subject to electromagnetic interference at radar frequencies. The manufacturer modified the circuit to overcome the problem. The possibility that design modifications will be needed to meet military specification requirements each time a new sensor is selected is one reason for recommending a Navy standard sensor. Power is supplied to eddy current devices and, generally, logic-level signals are generated. Power absorbed by the eddy losses is detected by changes in the oscillator level.

The next variety of sensor examined used light as the physical property. Older passenger elevators used a light switch extensively. Discussions with the manufacturers revealed that these are being replaced in new elevators mostly by sensors using magnetism.

In recent years the availability of light-emitting-diodes and photo-transistors has generated a new range of optical sensors both in the visible and infrared regions. Some sensors use continuous light and some pulsed light. Pulsed light sensors are preferable where sunlight interference is a possibility. Such sensors which extract an AC component from the light pulses are used extensively in the logging industry on conveyors.

Continuous light sensors have already been used on Navy ships both for dumbwaiter stores conveyors and on small strike-down weapons elevators. The sensors are not expensive but are found to have a variety of problems which make their future use not recommended. They are of course very susceptible to malfunction from dirt, grime, or smoke obscuring the light or detector window. This is the main reason that commercial passenger elevators do not use them any longer.

On shipboard, the stores conveyor safety sensor, which frequently is a light sensor, is the area of shipboard conveyors which receives the most maintenance effort. Other disadvantages of light sensors are that the photo-transistor is receptive to a wide range of frequencies and is difficult to shield against electromagnetic interference. This is despite the narrow band of frequencies generated by the light-emitting-diode source. Light sensors presently on ships must be protected during painting operations. Even paint mist in the air will affect the optical window. Cleaning of the paint was found ineffective owing to the interaction of the solvent with the window material. Sensors are now generally replaced at considerable expense when malfunction fo'lows painting operations near the elevator.

Optical sensors are available that use a reflector or set the transmitter and receiver opposite each other across a gap. Those that use a reflector depend upon the reflector being kept clean. The ones in "U" configuration can be subjected to physical damage when struck by the operating vane on elevators where sway tolerances increase due to wear during service life. There are some inductive sensors that also take this "U" form with vane operation. In general a horseshoe or caliper shaped sensor is not the most preferred geometry. Sensors that operate across a gap to a flat target have the best record of survivability.

One subset of optical sensors that was considered made use of fiber-optics in the transmitting and receiving circuitry. Fiber-optics is an exciting new concept that virtually eliminates EMI on the transmission link. Some installation problems, especially at the coupling of fiber-optic cables, are still at the forefront of technology, but the use of fiber-optics was given serious consideration. With a fiber-optic sensor system the emitter or emitters could be located at the control panel and light or infrared radiation conducted through the fibers to the sensor, across a gap, and back to the controller.

Many of the disadvantages of light sensors would also affect fiber-optic sensors. They could malfunction in dirty environments or where painting was taking place. A horseshoe configuration or reflector would be necessary. Continuous light varieties would be subject to interference at open deck hatches by daylight radiation. Pulse modulated light would not avoid detector saturation.

Except for the Puget Sound Naval shipyard relay controller there was no evidence on any system, whether Navy or commercial, that interference on the signal lines was a severe problem. In one system using 5 VDC logic, capacitors were backfitted to all sensor lines. Following this action the signal noise problems were not noticed.

Since signal line noise appears to be not a significant problem aboard ship, it does not seem justified to recommend a change at this time to a technolgy such as fiber-optics which would need a new infrastructure of spare parts and logistics. The present multiconductor twisted shielded pair cable system is simple, inexpensive, and time-tested. Standard cables used for many other Navy functions such as the telephone can be used. Finally there would be no need for new training in an area that can get along very well without the necessity for new training.

Next the discussion turns to sensors using DC magnetism. Magnetic sensors fall into two categories: those using DC flux termed magnetometers, and those using AC fluctuations which come under the variable reluctance heading.

The DC magnetic sensors in general have superior characteristics to other sensors. They can frequently be used with simple ferrous targets. Even when a permanent magnet target is necessary it is not a complexity that requires much understanding or adjustment of attitudes. Signal conditioning electronics in magnetic sensors can generally be protected from electromagnetic and electrostatic interference behind metallic screening material. Magnetic flux interference on ships tends to be cyclical in nature at either 60 cycles or radio frequencies. This is a further reason why steady state flux sensors are regarded to be superior. Ship residual magnetism and earth magnetism are usually of such strengths that they readily can be isolated from the signal.

One type of magnetometer uses the Hall effect. Why such sensors have never been used on elevators is probably due to the small sensing distance of Hall-effect transducers. Since the Hall-effect voltage is very small, either large magnetic fields or high gain circuits must be used in order to effect a detection. Although Hall-effect transducers are made by several manufacturers, complete sensor packages could be found made by only one company. This sensor, as for most others, cannot be repaired aboard ship.

t

Magnetic reed and mercury switches were briefly considered. The reed switches were rejected on the grounds of unbalanced masses. Reed switches have a contact welded to a ferrous leaf spring. The magnetic attraction at the air gap causes the contacts to attract each other against the resilience of the springs. Normal magnetic mercury switches are unsuitable to shipboard use since the mercury would move with the motion of the ship. A new kind of mercury relay, recently on the market, involves a thin film of mercury. This switch can be operated in any position as opposed to the earlier varieties. Magnetic mercury switches were not considered further since the use of mercury aboard ship is barred by MIL-E-17807.

One kind of mechanical-magnetic switch reviewed uses two permanent magnets, one with greater strength than the other. A balanced armature with gold plated contacts in a hydrogen filled enclosure provides a double throw switch. As ferrous material or a permanent magnet is passed near the armature, flux is robbed from the stronger of the magnets permitting the less strong magnet to effect the switching. This sensor has very few disadvantages and considerable advantages. It has no preamplifier electronics in the head and uses no power supply. The initial cost is low, (less than \$100) and the sensing distance is up to 20 mm. There is no provision for remote troubleshooting, however, and repair of the sensor on board ship is not practical. Here again there is only one manufacturer of the sensor and so we are back to the sole source and product obsolescence problems once again.

The recommendation of this review concerning mechanical-magnetic switches is that they could quite easily satisfy all requirements, provided (a) the switch was made to a Navy design for production by multiple sources in competition and (b) remote test circuitry is incorporated. Although electrostatic and acoustic sensors are feasible, no commercial versions were found that were entirely suitable.

Turning to the subject of signal voltages, it was previously stated that signal levels reviewed varied from 5 VDC to 440 VAC.

There seems to be little reasoning behind the selection of voltage levels. The use of 440 VAC on sensors and push buttons very nearly resulted in a serious accident aboard one class of Navy ship when a weapons pallet broke loose and severed high voltage sensor cables. Systems using 115 VAC were common at one time on combatant ships and high voltage DC systems are quite common in commercial elevators.

At the other end of the scale a few manufacturers use 5 VDC because of its compatibility with TTL logic used for the controller electronics. Systems using 5 V tend to be less immune to noise interference than systems operating at higher voltage levels. Signal transients of 1000 V have been measured and must be considered, especially if signals go to or come from unisolated TTL gates. There is another disadvantage of using 5 VDC directly interfaced into TTL logic. These TTL systems are activated by a contact to ground. When a TTL gate is left open it normally floats high. Since a stopping operation is not performed on a high level but on a ground, when malfunctions occur (such as sensor power interrupt) or signal lines are cut accidentally causing an open circuit, the controller reads the sensor as safe. Navy specifications require the voltage to be normally high for safe signals.

A few controllers examined used low voltage AC signal levels (24 VAC) but owing to the greater variety of relays operating from DC by far the majority of designers use DC signal circuits in the range of 15 to 27 V. These voltages over the years have shown to give little trouble regarding noise pick-up on the signal lines, they are not hazardous to the health of the maintenance personnel involved in trouble shooting, they can be readily provided by commercial power supplies or in some cases by simple rectifier circuits, and a variety of electronic components both electromechanical and solid-state are available that will operate on them directly without voltage level transformations.

It is recommended that a standard Navy shipboard elevator sensor voltage level be selected between 15 and 24 VDC. Signals and signal return should, wherever possible, be run as twisted pairs

into differential devices such as coils, transformers or opto-couplers, to isolate the controller electronics from sensor electronics and provide noise immunity to sensor signals. It is also necessary to treat test circuits to the sensors in the same manner as signal lines since noise picked up on test circuits will activate the sensor in just the same way as the elevator target.

### **Push Buttons and Lights**

Conclusions of the problem analysis on the selection of devices for transmitting operator commands on elevators indicated that very little could fault the present make-break contact of the push button system. Not one elevator failure on all ships examined was attributed to malfunction of the command subsystem. There was also no obvious evidence of electromagnetic interference on the command transmission lines.

Certain commercial elevators use the same switches for push buttons as are used in the sensing of elevator position, door interlocks, etc. The Unidynamics Corporation, who developed an infrared photo-proximity sensor compatible with TTL, used the same device for both command and signal functions throughout their commercial elevator systems. In the command function spring-loaded push buttons with vanes were built into the switch to interrupt the passage of light from an emitter to a photo-transistor. Other manually operated switches based on proximity techniques have been developed by makers of Hall-effect devices. Microswitch Incorporated has several push-button and other switch types using solid-state electronics and Hall-effect magnetic sensors.

The conclusion on command devices was that conventional push buttons are quite acceptable. There is very little to go wrong with a push-button circuit and, provided it can be made to withstand the requirements of shock specifications, it is sufficiently reliable for elevator purposes, easily maintainable, readily available and not subject to technical obsolescence. The idea of using sensor technology for command devices at first sight appears attractive, especially from the issues of standardization and minimization of parts to be stocked, but this writer considers that the best circuit to use should be one that works and passes all other elevator criteria while being as simple as possible.

High technology, manually operated, switches which are not similar to the sensor are not recommended since they have no attractions in regard to parts standardization and add complexity, maintenance, and training problems to the elevator system. Such devices, which are frequently becoming common in the case of commercial elevators, are capacitance switches which activate upon the capacitance change of an operator's fingers. Such switches aboard combatant ships could readily be designed to withstand shock, but it would mean that a person wearing gloves might have to remove these garments to operate the elevator.

The next subject to be dealt with in this discussion concerns display lights used throughout the elevator system. The recommendation is made that there should be clear indication by means of lights of the whereabouts of the elevator at all times. This was not the case in the past where lights would indicate that the elevator had arrived at a particular level, but when the elevator was between decks no lights were activated. When elevator malfunction occurred while passing through these blacked-out zones, it was frequently difficult for maintenance personnel to determine exactly where the elevator was. They would usually know where it started from and to which deck it was sent, but an exact determination of its location frequently required that trunk doorways be opened so that a visual inspection could be made. Future elevator systems, at least at the master control point, should light two lights for both above and below the position of the platform while the elevator is in transit between decks and one light when the platform has arrived at a particular deck.

Voltages used for elevator indicator lights in the past have been just as varied as voltages used for the controllers. Very often voltages used for the lights are different from those used by the controller. The most common voltages were 115 VAC, 24 VAC, 24 VDC and 15 VDC. There is some evidence

that tungsten lights operated from DC have a longer mean time between failure, but the difference is not sufficient to give it much consideration in design. Other lighting techniques considered used gasdischarge lamps and light-emitting-diodes.

Small neon lamps and LEDs have the disadvantage of being not very bright. Many commercial elevators are now using large dimension LEDs, but commercial elevator foyers are often quite darkened and the lights do not need to be seen from any great distance. A further disadvantage of both neon and LED lighting is the necessity to provide, in some cases, a separate power supply. In the case of LEDs there are no industry standards for large dimensioned displays, with each manufacturer making different sizes with different pin configurations. To use LEDs would bring with it the problems of sole source supply and the need to increase the inventory of different items stocked in the Navy supply system. An advantage of neon discharge and LED light displays is that they are usually more reliable and have higher mean-time-between-failure than tungsten lighting. In this writer's opinion, however, the advantages do not outweigh the disadvantages at this time.

The recommendation is made that tungsten lighting be used for elevator displays. Tungsten lights are readily available and bulb replacement is a simple matter for maintenance engineers. The one disadvantage of short operating life needs to be addressed separately. Two solutions can be suggested in this regard. One is to provide two bulbs at every location so that a change in light level will attract attention and indicate the need to replace a bulb. Another method is to use a derated voltage for the bulb selected. For example, a transformer providing 80 VAC could be used on 115 VAC lamps.

Since a 15-24 VDC supply is recommended for signal circuits, a logical recommendation for the lights is to use 15-24 VDC for the supply with 28-V lamps. A 15-24 VAC system could also be used.

1

### Interlock and Other Safety Indicators

A special variety of indicator lights is necessary in the case of the safety system. Door interlocks are frequently connected in series with one "GO" or "NO GO" interlock sensor permissive to the controller. Discussions with personnel aboard ships visited indicated that this design arrangement can frequently result in increased elevator down-time. It is perfectly acceptable from a safety point of view, but the troubleshooter at the controller sees simply the presence or absence of the interlock signal. If the signal is absent it means that one of the doors in the interlock daisy chain may be open. Since he doesn't know which door, and there may be many levels with two doors on each level, the problem in locating the fault is not trivial. The way this is usually done is to open one of the doors are closed but are not activating the interlock sensor, or where the sensor itself is defective, the above method of troubleshooting does not work. In this case the Electricians Mate must crawl around inside the elevator shaft up and down through maybe four or five deck levels looking for the problem.

To correct this situation the recommendation is made that is should be possible to test and observe the status of every interlock sensor from the location of the controller or, at the very least, in groups at each deck level.

### **Controller and Sensor Shock Requirements**

The discussion so far has already covered shock to some extent as it affects controller components and sensors. There still remains, however, the need to address the question of shock requirements as they should be written into elevator construction specifications.

Other requirements of military tested equipment such as for humidity, temperature, altitude, etc., are properties which are important but may not be terribly significant for the components of elevator

controllers, which are usually well protected from both the environment and elevated temperatures. The one specification requirement which in the past has presented some difficulty is shock.

Important elevator systems on combatant ships are Grade A equipment. Grade A equipment must withstand shock loadings without significant effect on performance. Whether the equipment should function during and after or only after a shock is left to the writer of the particular ship specification.

In the past, some elevator systems have been able to operate both during and after a shock, while the majority are designed to be undamaged as the result of the shock but malfunction during a shock owing to change-in-state of controller components. This is especially true of electromechanical relay controllers that have unbalanced contact masses. It is the writer's opinion that a firm new statement of requirements for elevators in the shock environment is necessary which clarifies the specification situation.

The following recommendation is made based on discussions held as part of this review. Elevator systems should be made transparent to shock pulses lasting less than 20 ms. Controller DC power supplies should be provided with sufficient capacitor filtering so that an interruption of power of 20 ms will not cause the loss of memory of controller logic units. Interruptions of less than 20 ms in the main power to the elevator motors can be ignored. At the elevator component level solid-state assemblies are least affected by short durations of shock pulse.

Where electromechanical relays are used they should be designed into the circuit with this requirement in mind. The addition of sample and hold temporary memory for important logic elements is one method that could be considered with others, in designing controllers to provide shock transparency. Another technique would be to use some form of rotary relay or rotary stepping switch with integral components effectively balanced against the effects of shock. The orientation of the relay can be a factor since athwartships shock is approximately one half of the vertical, and the longitudinal shock one half again. No allowance is made for this in MIL-S-901, however.

ł

The next shock requirement deals with power outages to the controller lasting longer than 20 ms. The effects of shock on main circuit breakers could be to effect a disconnect which would have to be reestablished manually. In this case power to the controller could be out for several minutes while the problems in power distribution were determined and rectified. Power outages to the controller longer than 20 ms should cause the elevator to stop. On some ships forklift trucks on weapons elevators are manned between decks, despite regulations to the contrary. In the dark and confusion of a power outage people could be moving around in the elevator trunk when the power is reinstated. It seems, for this and other reasons, to be undesirable that the elevator should automatically dispatch with the resumption of power. Weapons elevators operate in this manner now, since, with a power outage, they lose the memory function of what it was they were doing.

At the present time, when a power failure occurs while the elevator is in operation, the usual practice is to jog the elevator to the nearest deck level and then turn over control to the operator at the deck or master control who then "sends" or in some special cases "calls" the elevator to the next desired location. It is considered that this reestablishment of automatic control by initializing the elevators is time consuming and could be disastrous in the event of an unexpected hostile attack. The sending of large elevators to the "stow" location and the closing of hatches is an essential feature of the integrity of aircraft carriers as a defense against nuclear, chemical and biological warfare.

It is recommended that the elevator system be such that when an elevator "goes down" between levels it is not necessary to perform the jogging function, but that the elevator will dispatch when the power is restored upon depression of "send" or "call" buttons at normal operator stations.

To do this it will be necessary for the platform to be passed from sensor to sensor or target to target as it proceeds through the trunk, with no gaps. Some form of absolute counting shaft-encoder also could be used. To make the system absolute the count would need to be retained through power outages. Navy practice with shaft-encoders has been good on certain ships and bad on others. Because of the complexity of shaft-encoders and the difficulty of detecting failures in them it is recommended that future systems be considered that do not use the shaft-encoder sensor technique. Continuous monitoring of the elevator using trunk or platform mounted sensors could be achieved either by extending the length of targets or adding a small number of extra sensors. With positive determination regarding the position of the elevator came to rest), "send to stow" or some other command could be activated following the determination that it was safe to move the elevator to the selected level. This feature would be in addition to the other requirements normally found in elevator specifications. For the case where there is no controller power interruption but logic-level components can change state during a long transient, as during a nuclear explosion, the same criteria should govern as for a power failure.

### **Explosion Proofing**

The present requirement in elevator specifications is that switches, sensors etc., will be explosionproof where they are required to be positioned in particular hazardous locations aboard Navy ships. Such locations are areas where there could be an accidental spill of aviation gasoline or in weapons magazines where powder is carried separately or where hypergolic chemicals may be present.

Powder magazines have passed into history and present plans call for the retirement of all naval aircraft using aviation gasoline, in the near future. On future aircraft carriers and most other surface ships, the only requirement for explosion-proofing will be in the vicinity of hypergolic propellent missiles and fuel air explosive bombs.

t

Since there is still a continued requirement for explosion-proofing of electronics, there is a need to discuss this aspect of controller electronic design. The explosion-proofing of equipment particularly applies to such components as switches with make and break or sliding contacts. On aircraft carriers where avgas spills could occur in the elevator trunk potted proximity switches have been used which meet explosion-proofing requirements. Push buttons are the major concern and these are generally located outside the specified area of hazard. Where this was not possible, explosion-proof push-button containers were used. Mechanical actuator limit switches are also available in explosion-proof containments.

Explosion-proofing using heavy containers is accomplished by permitting gasses within the chamber to be ignited by the spark of make-and-break contacts. The chamber is designed to withstand the initial pressure whereupon the burnt gas is released to the outside hazardous environment in a controlled fashion designed to insure sufficient cooling so that explosion external to the chamber cannot occur.

Disadvantages of explosion-proofed push buttons and sensors are the limited number of manufacturers, the cost of the enclosures, and the weight and bulkiness of the resulting switches. Explosionproofing does not protect against shorting of the interconnecting cables of the elevator system as a result of weapons damage. Explosions could result if cables were severed and grounded just as if the explosion-proof containers did not exist. To clarify the problem, it should be noted that the elevator controller and most of the elevator circuitry is outside of any hazardous environment and is not affected by these requirements.

Now that we have established that there will continue to be a requirement for explosion-proofing on Navy ships of the future, the discussion centers on which is the best way to achieve that objective.

The present solution is not very satisfactory, but neither would be an inflexible edict to, for example, use only solid-state push buttons and switches, when simple make-and-break contacts are much easier to maintain and cost less.

The answer lies in a technique which has been used for many years and is now known under the heading of Intrinsic Safety. Intrinsically safe circuits limit voltage and current in such a manner that it is not possible to cause an explosion when particular hazardous chemicals or materials are present. Another term used is nonincendiary and the difference between the two is as follows. Nonincendiary circuits are used where we wish to protect against explosion under normal operation of the equipment. Intrinsically safe circuitry is used where we wish to protect against explosion during abnormal operation of the equipment.

Intrinsic barriers for voltage and current overload provide double protection using devices which have different failure mechanisms. An illustration of this is that for over-current protection we might consider both resistors and fuses.

There is a US National Electrical Code, and a US Coast Guard code in the Federal Regulations, in addition to Instrument Society of America recommended practices in this area but there is no Military Standard or specification. It is recommended (outside of the scope of this project) that a Military Standard be written addressing the subject of intrinsically safe circuitry for use in hazardous environments on combatant ships.

A number of commercial manufacturers in the United States make intrinsic barriers approved by Factory Mutual, and they have been used in such areas as on ferrys carrying cars with gasoline in their tanks and in the pump rooms of oil tankers. They have recently been extensively used on oil-drilling and production rigs, especially in the North Sea. There is some use of the barriers already aboard war ships, especially protecting the circuits to sensors detecting the elevation of oil in fuel tanks. It is recommended that in places presently calling for explosion-proofing in elevator specifications, the alternative is allowed to the use of intrinsically safe circuits as is customary practice in Coast Guard regulations.

In the case of elevator controllers, the designer would be able to consider providing barriers to those push buttons, lights, and sensors inside hazardous locations, or where the total power consumption of the elevator controller system falls below the critical level; one barrier at the front end of the power supply to the entire controller might be acceptable. Barriers could be either commercial or to special design. There are sufficient commercial manufacturers available that supply problems in the future are not likely to materialize. Since stored energy within a circuit is a major factor in its intrinsic safety, sensor and driver circuits of the controller should be made as nearly totally resistive as possible where the unit being sensed, indicated, or controlled is in a hazardous area.

### **Elevator Specification**

The present specification for shipboard weapons and cargo electromechanical elevators (MIL-E-17807B (SH)) presents articles which in many cases are statements after-the-fact of what exists on US Navy ships, as opposed to a requirement on what to provide. This specification will need to be reworked should a standard elevator controller/sensor system be established.

It will be necessary to delete options on different technology levels i.e., microprocessor based, static-logic based, etc. It may also be necessary to develop a military standard in this area. Adequate treatment in the new specification must be given to qualification testing of components and the entire system in accordance with other military specifications and standards such as those for voltage transients and spikes, shock, vibration, electromagnetic interference, humidity, temperature, fungus, etc.

Table 16 – Summary of Recommended Controller Systems

### **OPTION A SPECIAL FEATURES**

- \* 6PDT Solid-state relay logic Standard Electronic Modules
- \* 5A and 30 A FET transistor based SPST solid-state relay output drivers
- \* Solid-state magnetic proximity switches throughout
- \* Voltages:

Signal; 15 to 24 VDC unregulated Controller; 12 VDC regulated Output; 12 to 115 VDC or VAC

### **OPTION B SPECIAL FEATURES**

\* Static-logic Standard Electronic Modules (NAND gate, inverters, etc.)

- \* 10 A and 25 A triac based solid-state relay output drivers
- \* Solid-state commercial eddy-current proximity switches throughout
- \* Voltages:

Signal: 15 to 24 VDC unregulated Controller: 5 VDC regulated Output: 24 to 115 VAC

### COMMON FEATURES APPLICABLE TO BOTH OPTIONS A AND B

- The design will be fail-safe upon power failure or unless there is simultaneous failure of two or more components
- Input and output isolation will be provided for signals, commands, displays, solenoids and contactor circuits to buffer electromagnetic and electrostatic interference

\*Commands will be via mechanical push buttons

- \* Display lights will have double lamps or be derated
- Two display lights for levels both above and below the platform will be illuminated when the platform is between decks—or other acceptable technique for locating the platform in the trunk at all times
- \* Sensor and command cables will be shielded twisted pairs
- The controller and sensor system will be transparent to short duration transients caused by shock of less than 20 ms
- The logic controller will be designed for ease in trouble shooting. Trouble shooting aids will include indicator on all inputs, logic functions and outputs at the controller. A go/no-go module tester will be provided
- \* It will be possible to test all interlocks and safety devices individually at the controller or in groups at each deck level
- Operation will allow dispatch from each level with recall to the main control level
- It will be possible to jog the platform in slow-speed off or to any level to facilitate maintenance and access to elevator components
- Intrinsically-safe as an alternative to explosion-proof circuits are recommended where there are extensive hazardous spaces entered by elevator electronics
- \* Documentation for the controller will be designed for ease of trouble shooting

### CONCLUSIONS

The conclusions of this Navy shipboard cargo and weapons elevator controller and sensor subsystem problem analysis are given in the summary of recommended controller systems Table 16. There are two principal alternatives:

### **Alternative One**

In Table 16, option A is for an all-solid-state relay SEM controller with NRL solid-state magnetic proximity switches. A controller to these requirements still needs some developmental effort and certification testing (about two years) before becoming operational. Since this is the case, an acceptable short-term solution could be endorsed on those ships where alterations must proceed to the elevator controller system. This solution would be to install miniature-electromechanical logic and solid-state output commercial component relay controllers of the Puget Sound Naval Shipyard hybrid relay type. These controllers do not fully meet marine environmental or shock specifications but would be acceptable as an interim measure, being similar in logic type and in most other important aspects (training, maintenance, etc.) to the concept of option A, and considering the protected location of the controller space.

### Alternative Two

If it is necessary to take immediate action on a standard controller, then one which requires no new development would be required and the best choice, in the opinion of the writer, would be option B of Table 16. Option B is for a discrete-logic controller using SEM modules with commercial solidstate eddy-current proximity switches. Of these two alternatives the writer recommends and found most support for Alternative One.

### REFERENCES

- 1. R.L. Cox, "Final Report IWHS Elevator Controller Study," NRL Memorandum Report 3901, Nov. 1978.
- 2. "Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards Section 2 Navy Enlisted Classifications," NAVPERS 18068D, July 1978.
- 3. "Electricians Mate 3 and 2 Rate Training Manual," Naval Education and Training Command NAVEDTRA-10546D.
- 4. "Electronics Technician 3 and 2 Rate Training Manual," Volumes 1 and 2 Naval Education and Training Command NAVEDTRA 10195A.
- 5. "General Information Handbook Ammunition and Bomb Elevators on Aircraft Carriers," NAVSEA Publication 0978-LP-036-1010 June 1977.
- 6. "DD963 Class Ship Forward and Aft Elevators," Technical Manuai NAVSEA 0916-LP-042-7020 Volumes 1 and 2 1976.
- 7. "Ten-Level Lower-Stage Weapons Elevator Number 6, CVN 68 and 69," Technical Manual NAVSEA 0978-LP-038-9130, 1976.
- "Three-Level 11,500 Pound Cargo and Weapons Elevator AOR-7," NAVSEA Publication 0978-LP-061-6070, 1976.

- 9. "10,500 Pound Lower-Stage Weapons Elevator Number 8 Frames 181-186 Port USS INDEPEN-DENCE CVA62," NAVSEA Technical Manual SG420-AH-MM0-010/CV62, July 1978.
- 10. "Weapons Elevators and Horizontal Conveyors for Bombs, Rockets and Missiles, CVA-67," Technical Manual NAVSHIPS 0978-021-0080, 1969.
- 11. "Weapons Elevator 10,500 Pounds AO-51, 98 and 99," Technical Manual NAVSEA 0978-LP-026-2010, 1968.
- 12. "Cargo Elevator Number 7 Frames 174-177 Centerline USS SACRAMENTO (AOE-1)," Technical Manual NAVSEA 0916-LP-045-6010.
- 13. Letter Reference 034D:AMC:jms of 28 February 1980 from Naval Ship Systems Engineering Station, Philadelphia, PA to Naval Sea Systems Command.
- "Forward and Aft Elevators for DD-963 Class Ship Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Repair Instructions with Parts List Volume I," Technical Manual NAVSEA 0916-LP-042-7010, 1978.
- 15. "Macrogram," Macro Corporation, June 1978.
- 16. H.S. Tsien, Engineering Cybernetics, McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1974.
- 17. B.R. Campbell, "Get Superior Performance from Reed Relays in Switching Low-Level Signals," Electronic Design Magazine, 27, December 1979.
- "Aircraft Carrier Weapons Elevators Split-Hatch Design Feasibility Study. Part I Hatch Study, Part II – Control Study," M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc. December 1977.
- 19. W.D. Heilman, "New Features Incorporated in a Weapons Elevator Electrical Control System Installed on the USS RANGER (CVA-61) During FY 72," Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, March 1972.
- 20. "Micro-Computer Data Manual" Electronic Design 28, March 1980.
- 21. D. Bursky, "Microprocessor Data Manual," Electronic Design 27, November 1979.
- 22. C. Halatsis and A. Sokos, "Microprocessor Application 6800 Replaces Mini-Computers and Controls Elevators," Digital Design, April 1979.
- 23. G. Agftman, "Opto Electronic Components Sparked by Faster Switching, Higher Isolation." Electronic Design 27, September 1979.
- 24. "Standard Electronic Modules Program (SEM)" Naval Electronic Systems Command Brochure.
- 25. W. Feller, An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications, John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1968 p. 106.
- 26. R.L. Cox, "Evaluation Summary of the IWHS Elevator Controller Study Final Report," NRL Letter Report to NAVSEA PERA(CV), September 1978.
- 27. "NORPAK Technical Manual," Square D Company, 1969.

- 28. "Standard Electronic Module Control System (SEMCOS)," Naval Weapons Support Center Manual.
- 29. T.N. Bowers, "L-1011 Reliability and Maintainability Experience with the Proximity Switch System," Lockheed-California Company, March 1975.
- 30. "Standard for Elevator Electric Contacts and Elevator Hoist-Way Door Interlocks," Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
- 31. ELDEC Specification to Boeing on Use of 757/767 Proximity Switch System.
- 32. "Landing Gear Control and Indicator Systems," ELDEC Corporation Application Brief.
- 33. "Flap Control and Indicator Systems," ELDEC Cond Maton Application Brief.
- 34. "Electromagnetic Interference Test Report for Electric orporation Proximity Switch Part Number 8-277-02 S/N P1," Boeing Aerospace Complete Sector 1977.
- 35. W.A. Geyger, "Flux-gate Magnetometer," Englishmetes, June 1962.
- 36. A.A. Boraiko, "Fiber Optics Harnessing Light by a Thread," National Geographic Magazine, October 1979.
- 37. "Communications Technology Forecast," Electronic Design 28, 1980.
- S. Ohr and S. Adlerstein, "Fiber Optics is Growing Stronger Better Connectors, Cables Will Speed Things Up," Electronic Design 27, November 1979.
- 39. "General Specifications for Ships of the US Navy," Naval Ship Systems Command Technical Manual NAVSHIPS 0902-001-5000.
- 40. "Shipboard Safety and Damage Control Facilities for Stowage of Hypergolic Fueled Missiles and Fuel-Air-Explosive (FAE) Bombs," Naval Sea Systems Command Technical Manual NAVSHIPS 0978-003-9000, 1972.
- 41. R.J. Redding, Intrinsic Safety, McGraw-Hill Publishers, 1971.
- 42. "British Approvals Service for Electrical Equipment in Flammable Atmospheres," Certification Standard SFA3004, Shunt Diode Safety Barriers Issue 1 Department of Trade and Industry, 1971.
- 43. "Intrinsically Safe Process Control Equipment." National Fire Protection Association Report NFPA 493, 1969.
- 44. "Recommended Practice, Electrical Instruments in Hazardous Atmospheres," Instrument Society of America Report ISA-RP 12.1, 1960.
- 45. "Recommended Practice for Intrinsically Safe and Non-incendive Electrical Instruments," Instrument Society of America Report ISA-RP 12.2, 1965.
- 46. "Installation of Intrinsically Safe Instrument Systems in Class I Hazardous Locations," Instrument Society of America recommended practice RP 12.6, 1976.

<del>دارة وي پر</del>يد

# Appendix A ABBREVIATED LIST OF ORGANIZATIONS, SHIPS AND PERSONNEL CONTACTED

Organization/Ship	Personnel
NAVSEA	Donald Morris Conrad Waby Andy Gutow Abraham Sid Levenson
NAVSEACENTLANT	W. D. Owenby J. Milton Oakley
NAVSEACENTPAC	Bob Simkins
Norfolk Naval Shipyard Design Division	Stephen J. D'Antoni
Puget Sound Naval Shipyard Design Division	Wilner Radke Frank Mapes
Puget Sound Naval Shipyard PERA CV	Ernie Perez
Naval Weapons Support Center, Crane	Dean Winkler Roger Price Jim Wolford Dan Doades
Naval Training Center Great Lakes	Randall McCaffity Charles Soper
USS CANISTEO (AO-99)	EM3 Cappiello
USS CONSTELLATION (CVA-64)	EM2 J. R. Housel
USS INDEPENDENCE (CVA-62)	EM3 T. M. Kirk
USS KENNEDY (CVA-67)	Ensign G. Stuart EM3 E. Barton EM2 Bodani
USS NIMITZ (CVAN-68)	LTCDR Gentile LT R. E. Murphy EM1 Schimizzi A01 Kimbrell

USS SACRAMENTO (AOE-1)

EM2 Newell EMC Pappin

Selection of

-

Organization/Ship	Personnel
USS STUMP (DD-978)	GMG2 Joe Brooks
Cutler Hammer	John Slowiak P. M. Kintner P.O. Gauerke D. J. Slichter W. H. Balcken J. W. Vogel D. L. Vanzeeland
Digital Equipment Corporation	Bob Mebane
ELDEC Corporation	Bill Maysner
Otis Elevator	R. Drofty
Square "D" Company	Richard A. Omdahl Thomas E. Kelm Larry R. Sunday David N. Collins
Unidynamics	Mell Kennedy
US Elevator	Mark E. Millman Turgay Goker
Westinghouse Elevator Company	Frank McMillan Hank Shey

1

Contraction of the

شبالن:

### Appendix B

### **KEY PROVISIONS OF MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS**

# MIL-C-2212E (Ships) Controllers, Electric Motor, AC or DC and Associated Switching Devices, Naval Shipboard

Solid-state controllers and solid-state limit switches are not included in this specification. Shock testing of controllers will be to MIL-S-901 Grade A Class 1 Type A. Momentary changes of state under shock are permitted. Line contacts may open for up to 20 ms and close for up to 10 ms. Auxiliary contacts may close for up to 20 ms or open for up to 20 ms. Contactors and relays shall not permanently change their state following the shock. During shock, overload relays shall not trip when carrying 85% of tripping current. Timing relays may begin to recycle provided that the starter returns to normal running condition without operator intervention.

Controllers will meet vibration type 1 tests of MIL-STD-167 without mechanical damage, contact chatter or other malfunction. Test frequencies are from 4 to 33 Hz.

Mechanical interlocks shall be provided for motor reversing or speed selecting contactors if there is a possibility of short circuit resulting from simultaneous contact closures. Magnetic contactors shall have a means for overload relay bypass.

Endurance requirements for relays and contactors (except overload) size 0 through 5 shall be 50,000 make and break operations at full voltage and power factor equals 1 for 100% break current and 600% AC/400% DC make current. There shall also be 50 operations at 0.4/0.5 lagging power factor and 110% voltage at 600% AC/400% DC make and break current. One million cycles endurance is required for mechanical operation only.

Electrical switches require 50 000 cycles at full voltage and current and 50 cycles at full voltage and 150% current. When not otherwise specified, enclosures for controllers shall be drip-proof  $(45^{\circ})$  to MIL-E-2036.

# MIL-E-16400G (Navy) Electronic, Interior Communication, and Navigation Equipment Naval Ship and Shore

Equipment will withstand transient voltages equal to the normal upper limit +18% for two seconds and the lower normal limit -18% for two seconds. In addition to this, solid-state devices shall be subjected to an input transient of 700 V amplitude at two ms while equipment is operating. The equipment shall function normally following the transient.

Transient frequencies are as follows. With the frequency set at normal +5%, there shall be an increase of 3% for 2 s. With the frequency set at normal -5%, there shall be a decrease of 3% for 2 s. In addition to the transients a supply line voltage spike of 2500 V positive peak amplitude shall be applied to spike wave shape defined as short time transient in MIL-STD-1399.

### MIL-E-17807B (SH) Elevator, Weapon and Cargo Electromechanical (Shipboard)

This specification states that mercury in any form shall not be used in shipboard equipment. Test reports shall contain a statement certifying that no mercury containing instruments have been used.

Equipment not exposed to weather shall be for temperatures  $0^{\circ}$ C to  $50^{\circ}$ C. Exposed to weather temperature requirements are  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $+65^{\circ}$ C.

Endurance requirements are that the elevator will not require component parts during a minimum life of 250 000 cycles at 16 cycles per hour for 10 hours per day. The cycle is a round trip between extremes of the elevator. These endurance requirements do not include preventative maintenance such as replacement of ropes, brake linings, relays, etc.

The equipment shall include safety devices for broken or slack hoisting rope, downward speed and speed governor slack rope. The speed governor will activate when the downward speed is 140% of the rated speed or 52.5 m/min (175 ft/min), whichever is less. Equipment shall operate on 440 V 3 phase 60 Hz 3 wire ungrounded type I power complying with steady state and transient characteristics of MIL-STD-1399.

Hoisting motors shall be squirrel cage two speed (1800/300 rpm) induction 440 V intermittent duty 3 with embedded integral thermal temperature detectors. Locked torque shall be no less than 180% of full speed full load torque.

Brakes will be continuous duty operating on 110 or 440 VAC. Brakes must stop the platform within 1 m (3 ft) when platform is travelling downwards at rated speed and supporting 150% of rated load. The brakes must be able to hold the platform while supporting twice the rated load.

The control system shall have a two speed capability and also be able to stop the platform within  $\pm 0.625$  cm ( $\pm 1/4$  in.) of selected level when loaded or unloaded. The controller shall operate from 440 V 3 phase 60 Hz or 110 V 60 Hz single phase. Protection and sensors are required for low voltage, overload, and embedded motor temperature. The enclosure will be drip-proof.

I.

Features will be provided for emergency stop, normal stop, emergency run, overtravel bypass, slack rope bypass, jog down, jog up, normal/jog, power available white light, red stop light indicator, red motor over-temperature light, red motor over-load light, and elapsed time meter MS17324 national stock number 6645-00-952-9069.

Magnetic contactors for up-down and high-low speed are to be of the same NEMA size and rating. Contacts are to be electrically and mechanically interlocked to prevent both of the speed or both of the direction contactors from operating together. Contactors for jogging are to be derated as NEMA ICS-1970 Part 2-321B.

Controller power shall be from 440/115 VAC transformer with protective fuses. The secondary shall not be grounded.

There shall be a manual power disconnect switch type AQB MIL-C-17361 modified for NBQ operation and containing a shunt trip coil. The switch will interrupt power under conditions of fault current. Any emergency stop switch will actuate the 115 VAC 60 Hz power to the shunt trip coil. Power to the shunt trip coil will come from the control system without interruption by additional fusing.

Electromechanical limit switches shall be 115 VAC single phase rating, explosion-proof or watertight, heavy duty construction with 5 cm (2 in.) minimum roller diameter.

Proximity switches shall be water-tight and capable of withstanding repeated immersion in petroleum based fluids, glycol or synthetic or hydraulic oils. Maximum switching hysteresis is to be less than 0.25 cm (0.1 in.). Maximum actuating distance to be not less than 1.25 cm (0.5 in.) nor more than 5 cm (2 in.). Repeatability shall be  $\pm 8 \text{ mm} (\pm 1/32 \text{ in.})$ . Temperature limits are to be 0°C to 65°C.

Electromagnetic compatibility requirements for proximity switches are to be to MIL-STD-461. The requirements of this standard are as follows:

<u>Frequency Range</u> Communications 250 kHz to 30 MHz	<u>Un</u> Volts pe 5	er meter
Radar	Average (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	
200 MHz to 225 MHz	7	1 500
400 MHz to 450 MHz	5	300
850 MHz to 940 MHz	12	400
1.215 GHz to 1.365 GHz	3	3 900
2.7 GHz to 3.7 GHz	78	32 000
5.4 GHz to 5.9 GHz	2	1 400
16.3 GHz to 33 GHz	1	1 000

Each proximity switch is to be provided with a 6m (20 ft) integral cable. Limit switches shall be provided for up and down overtravel and also on hatch covers to prevent running into the covers.

A normal stop switch shall be provided unless access to the platform is through an interlocked door. When the normal stop switch is in stop position it shall not be possible to initiate or continue platform motion.

Interlocks shall be provided for each door to prevent it from being opened when the platform is not at that level. Interlocks shall also prevent elevator travel unless the door is fully closed. When two doors are at one level, each door shall be separately interlocked so that only one door can be opened at one time. Automatic controllers are considered control 2. Control 2 elevators shall be operated in one of the following modes:

- a. the operator at each level shall select the level to which the platform will be sent
- b. the operator of the master control station shall select by use of an electroswitch or switches the two levels between which the platform will operate. Push-button switches at each level served shall then be used to send the platform up or down.

Master control stations shall have an emergency stop switch, normal stop switch, push-button switches for levels, platform position indicator lights, door open/close switch, and power-on indicator light. Other control stations shall have an emergency stop switch, normal stop switch, push-button switches for dispatching to other levels, car-here indicator light, door open/close switch.

Lights in the elevator machinery space shall indicate the level of the platform.

Electromechanical relay logic (method A controls) shall use MIL-C-2212 or MIL-R-19523 category A or B Class I relays.

Programmable controllers (method B controls) will have no mercury wetted contacts.

For programmable controllers elevator position shall be monitored by a shaft angle encoder.

For static logic (method C controls) the DC power source for the internal logic shall be separated and isolated from other power sources and not used for any external function. All external circuits shall operate at 20 VDC or AC minimum. The controller shall be provided with a manual monitoring

system that would allow examination of the state of each input and output and each control element. A tester will be provided capable of testing all circuits on the boards on a go/no-go basis.

### MIL-H-46855A Human Engineering Requirements for Military Systems, Equipment and Facilities

A human engineering effort shall be provided to improve the man-machine interface and to achieve required effectiveness of personnel performance during system operation, maintenance, control, and to make economical demands upon manpower resources, skills, training and costs.

Human engineering principles should be applied to identify and select the equipment to be operated, maintained and controlled by man. The analysis should assure that human performance requirements do not exceed human capabilities.

Role models should be identified and trade-off studies made to determine which system functions should be machine implemented and which should be reserved for human operator or maintainer. These analyses shall also be used as the basis for developing manning levels and skill/training requirements.

### MIL-R-19523A (Ships) Relays, Control, Naval Shipboard

Endurance requirements are: Category A 500 000 operations Category B 100 000 operations Category C 25 000 operations

Relays shall pick up at not more than 80% of rated voltage and operate in the range of 80% to 110% of voltage at operating temperature. Relays shall drop out at not less than 10% of rated voltage.

There are two operating temperatures, 50°C and 65 °C. Those built for 50°C will operate from 5°C to 50°C. Those built for 65°C will operate to 85°C for one hour without damage. For this 'emperature test the relays will be energized but need not operate.

Relays will be shock tested to MIL-S-901. Relays shall be Grade A sub assemblies Class 1 solidly mounted. Relays are classified under this specification as follows:

- Class I. Those relays whose contacts will not chatter in either the energized or de-energized position.
- Class II. Those relays whose contacts will not chatter long enough to either drop out the relay or drop out a standard relay having a drop out time of 4 ms. Contacts will not close from the open position.
- Class III. Those relays whose contacts will not chatter long enough to drop out a standard relay having a drop out time of 4 ms. Contacts shall not close from the open position due to shock.
- Class IV. Those relays whose contacts will not chatter long enough to either drop out the relay or drop out a standard relay having a drop out time of 20 ms. Contacts shall not close from the open position due to shock.
- Class V. Those relays whose contacts will not chatter long enough to drop out a standard relay having a drop out time of 20 ms. Contacts shall not close from the open position due to shock.

Class VI.	Those relays whose contacts will not close from the open posi-
	tion due to shock.
Class VII.	No requirements for electrical operation.

Under vibration specification MIL-STD-167, relays must perform without mechanical damage, contact chatter or other maloperation.

Mil-S-901C (Navy) Shock Tests (hi-impact) Shipboard Machinery, Equipment and Systems – Requirements for

### Grade Categories:

- Grade A. Machinery, equipment and systems essential for the safety and continued combat capability of the ship. Design shall withstand shock loadings without significant effect on performance and without equipment coming adrift or otherwise creating a hazard.
- Grade B. Machinery, equipment and systems not required for safety or continued combat capability of the ship. Design should be suitable to withstand shock loadings without equipment coming adrift or otherwise creating a hazard.

**Class Categories:** 

- 1. Equipment is to withstand high shock without external or internal resilient mounts.
- 2. Equipment must withstand high shock with the use of resilient mounts.

3. Equipment may be used with or without mounts and therefore must meet both Class 1 and Class 2 requirements.

٢

The Andrew Children

Test Classifications:

Lightweight category equipment weighing 112.5 kg (250 lb) or less

Medium weight category equipment between 112.5 kg (250 lb) and 2700 kg (6,000 lb)

Heavy weight category equipment between 2700 kg (6,000 lb) and 13500 kg (30,000 lb)

Type Classifications:

A. Test of a principle unit.

B. Test of a subsidiary component and shall be performed for those cases where a testing machine or facility of sufficient capacity is not available.

C. Test of a subassembly having a variety of shipboard applications.

Unless otherwise specified, Grade A equipment will be assumed. Where performance during the shock test is not specified, the requirements for Grade A items following the test shall be the same as those prior to the test.

118

Mary Charles Mills

Lightweight equipment up to 180 kg (400 lbs) including mounting may be tested on a lightweight testing machine. This machine has a 180-kg (400-lbs) hammer weight. One drop is made at 30 cm (1 ft), a second at 1 m (3 ft), and a third at 1.5 m (5 ft) for a total of three blows parallel to each of three principal axes of the apparatus for a grand total of nine blows. Where equipment has two states (for example, circuit breakers) the nine blows shall be delivered for each condition.

### MIL-STD-167-1 (Ships) Mechanical Vibrations of Shipboard Equipment

Type Classifications:

- 1. Environmental
- 2. Internally Excited

Electronic equipment is Type 1.

Acceptability under environmental vibration means the ability of the equipment to perform its function during and after the tests specified. Minor damage or distortion will be permitted provided the function is not impaired. Nonrepetative failures of vacuum tubes, condensers, wiring, etc., which can easily be replaced, are generally considered minor failures. In these cases the repair is made and the tests continued with no penalty.

Equipment is tested along each of the three rectilinear axes. Equipment shall be vibrated for five minutes at intervals of 1 Hz according to the following schedule:

t

Hz	cm (in.)	Amplitude
4 to 15	$0.075 \pm 0.015$	$(0.03 \pm 0.006)$
16 to 25	$0.05 \pm 0.01$	$(0.02 \pm 0.004)$
26 to 33	$0.025 \pm 0.005$	$(0.01 \pm 0.002)$
34 to 40	$0.0125 \pm 0.0025$	$(0.005 \pm 0.001)$
41 to 50	0.0075 + 0.0025	(0.003 + 0.001)

The equipment shall be vibrated for an endurance test of at least 2 h at resonant frequencies. If no resonant frequencies are found this test is performed at the highest frequency used in the test. Equipment which incorporates resilient mounts integrally in the equipment, such as electronic cabinets, shall be installed as supplied.

### Appendix C

### EXTRACT FROM MIL-HDBK-217C MILITARY STANDARDIZATION HANDBOOK RELIABILITY PREDICTION OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Two methods of reliability prediction are described in this Handbook:

- 1. Part-stress analysis
- 2. Parts-count method.

The parts-count method requires less information and is more applicable to elevator controllers in the early design phase. The following pages are extracted from MIL-HDBK-217 on the subject of parts-count reliability prediction.

### 3.0 PARTS COUNT RELIABILITY PREDICTION

This prediction method is applicable during bid proposal and early design phases. The information needed to apply the method is (1) generic part types (including complexity for microelectronics) and quantities, (2) part quality levels, and (3) equipment environment. The general expression for equipment failure rate with this method is:

$$\Lambda_{\text{EQUIP}} = \sum_{i=1}^{i-n} N_i \left( \lambda_G \; \pi_Q \right)_i \tag{1}$$

for a given equipment environment where:

λεοι τρ	=	total equipment failure rate (failures/10 <sup>6</sup> hr.)
$\lambda_G$	,==	generic failure rate for the <i>i</i> th generic part (failures/
		10° hr.)
$\pi_{O}$	=	quality factor for the <i>i</i> th generic part,
$rac{\pi_Q}{N_i}$	=	quantity of <i>i</i> th generic part.
n	-	number of different generic part categories.

The above expression (1) applies if the entire equipment is being used in one environment. If the equipment comprises several units operating in different environments (such as avionics with units in airborne inhabited  $(A_I)$  and uninhabited  $(A_U)$  environments), then Eq. (1) should be applied to the portions of the equipment in each environment. These "environment-equipment" failure rates should be added to determine total equipment failure rate. Environmental symbols are as defined in Table 2-3, page 2-4.

The quality factors to be used with each part type are shown with the applicable  $\lambda_G$  tables and are not necessarily the same values that are used in Sect. 2.0, Part Stress Analysis. Multi-quality levels are presented for microelectronics, discrete semiconductors, and for established reliability (ER) resistors and capacitors. The  $\lambda_G$  values for the remaining parts apply providing that the parts are procurred in accordance with the applicable parts specifications and, for these parts,  $\pi_Q = 1$ . Microelectronic devices have an additional multiplying factor,  $\pi_L$  (learning factor) as defined in Table 3-4.

It should be noted that no generic failure rates are shown for hybrid microcircuits. Each hybrid is a fairly unique device. Since none of these devices have been standardized, their complexity cannot be determined from their name or function. Identically or similarly named hybrids can have a wide range of complexity that thwarts categorization for purposes of this prediction method. If hybrids are anticipated for a design, their use and construction should be thoroughly investigated on an individual basis with application of the prediction model in Sec. 2.1.7.

Circuit Complexity	Յ <sub>B</sub> &Տ <sub>F</sub>	G <sub>F</sub>	A <sub>IT</sub>	A <sub>IF</sub>	NS	GM	AUT	AUF	NU	ML
1-20 gates	.0070	.029	.070	.13	.093	.091	.11	.20	.12	.21
21-50 gates	.020	.062	.12	.21	.17	.16	.20	.33	.23	.34
51-100 gates	.032	.094	.18	.29	.24	.23	.28	.45	.34	.47
101-500 gates	.079	.22	.37	.56	.49	.45	.61	.89	.71	.85
501-1000 gates	.13	.34	.56	.82	.73	.67	.92	1.3	1.1	1.2
1001-2000 gates	.29	.78	1.3	1.8	1.7	1.5	2.1	2.9	2.5	2.7
2001-3000 gates	.81	2.1	3.5	5.1	4.5	4.1	5.8	8.1	6.7	7.3
3001-4000 gates	2.2	5.7	9.6	14.	12.	11.	16.	22.	18.	<b>20</b> .
4001-5000 gates	5.9	16.	26.	38.	33.	30.	43.	60.	49.	54.
ROM** ≤ 320 bits	.0083	.022	.036	.053	.048	.043	.060	.085	.070	.078
ROM 321-576 bits	.012	.033	.055	.081	.072	.066	.091	.13	.11	.12
ROM 577-1120 bits	.020	.052	.087	.13	.11	.10	.14	.20	.17	.19
ROM 1121-2240 bits	.029	.078	.13	.20	.17	.16	.22	.31	.25	.29
ROM 2241-5000 bits	.045	.12	.20	.30	.27	.24	.33	.48	.39	.45
ROM 5001-11000 bits	.068	.18	.31	.47	.41	.38	.51	.75	.60	.70
11001-17000 bits	.10	.28	.48	.73	.63	.58	.79	1.1	.92	1.1

Table 3-1 – Generic Failure Rate,  $\lambda_G$ , for Bipolar Digital Devices (TTL & DTL) vs. Environment  $(f./10^6 \text{ hr.})^*$ 

\*See Tables 3-3 and 3-4 for  $\Pi_Q$  and  $\Pi_L$  values. \*\*RAM failure rate = 3.5 × ROM failure rates. Ns = Naval Sheltered Environment

.

Nu = Navai Unsheltered Environment

# Table 3-2 – Generic Failure Rate, $\lambda_G$ , vs. Environment for Bipolar Beam Lead, ECL, All Linear, and All MOS Devices (f./10<sup>6</sup> hr.)\*

Circuit Complexity	G <sub>B</sub> &S <sub>F</sub>	G <sub>F</sub>	AIT	A <sub>IF</sub>	NS	GM	AUT	AUF	NU	ML
1-20 gates	.010	.048	.099	.16	.14	.12	.21	.30	.25	.24
21-50 gates	.048	.19	.31	.40	.43	.34	.73	.86	.92	.52
51-100 gates	.076	.31	.48	.59	.68	.54	1.2	1.3	1.5	.78
101-500 gates	.19	.82	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.3	3.1	3.4	3.9	1.7
501-1000 gates	.32	1.4	2.0	2.3	2.8	2.1	5.1	5.5	6.4	2.6
1001-2000 gates	.74	3.1	4.6	5.2	6.4	4.8	12.	13.	15.	6.0
2001-3000 gates	2.0	8.4	13.	14.	17.	13.	33.	35.	41.	16.
3001-4000 gates	5.4	23.	35.	39.	47.	36.	90.	<b>96</b> .	111.	44.
4001-5000 gates	15.	62.	94.	105.	128.	97.	241.	258.	299.	121.
ROM**, ≤ 320 bits	.021	.087	.13	.15	.18	.14	.33	.36	.42	.17
ROM** 321-576 bits	.031	.13	.19	.22	.27	.20	.49	.53	.62	.26
ROM** 577-1120 bits	.048	.20	.31	.35	.42	.32	.78	.84	.98	.41
ROM** 1121-2240 bits	.072	.30	.45	.52	.63	.48	1.2	1.3	1.5	.61
ROM** 2241-5000 bits	.11	.46	.70	.80	.96	.74	1.8	1.9	2.2	.94
ROM** 5001-11000 bits	.17	.70	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.1	2.7	2.9	3.4	1.5
ROM** 11001-17000 bits	.25	1.1	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.7	4.1	4.5	5.2	2.2
Linear, ≤ 32 transistors	.011	.052	.12	.20	.16	.15	.22	.35	.27	.33
Linear, 33-100 transistors	.023	.11	.24	.41	.35	.31	.48	.73	.60	.66

\*See TABLES 3-3 and 3-4 for  $II_Q$  and  $II_L$  values. \*\*RAM failure rate =  $3.5 \times ROM$  failure rate.

the second s Construction of a

I

Table 3-3 –  $\pi_Q$ , Quality Factors for Use with Tables 3-1 & 3-2\*

Quality Level	πQ
S	0.5
B	1
B-1	2.5
B-2	5
C	8
C-1	45
D	75
D-1	150

\*See Table 2.1.5-1 for descriptions of quality levels.  $\pi_Q$  values shown here are different from those in Table 2.1.5-1.

Table 3-4 –  $\pi_L$ , Learning Factors for Use with Tables 3-1 & 3-2

The learning factor  $\pi_L$  is 10 under any of the following conditions:

- (1) New device in initial production.
- (2) Where major changes in design or process have occurred.
- (3) Where there has been an extended interruption in production or a change in the line personnel (radical expansion).

The factor of 10 can be expected to apply until conditions and controls have stabilized. This period can extend for as much as six months of continuous production.

 $\pi_L$  is equal to 1.0 under all production conditions not stated in (1), (2) and (3) above.

Part Type	G <sub>B</sub> &S <sub>F</sub>	G <sub>F</sub>	A <sub>IT</sub>	A <sub>IF</sub>	NS	G <sub>M</sub>	AUT	A <sub>UF</sub>	NU	ML
Transistors										
Si NPN	.017	.11	.28	.59	.26	.59	.60	1.2	.84	.96
Si PNP	.025	.17	.46	.96	.41	.96	.96	1.9	1.4	1.5
Ge PNP	.025	.25	.75	1.6	.84	1.6	.78*	1.6*	2.1*	2.5
Ge NPN	.072	.66	2.0	4.3	2.2	4.3	3.3*	6.6*	5.4*	6.6
FET	.046	.31	.78	1.6	.70	1.6	1.7	3.4	2.3	2.6
Unijunction	.15	1.0	2.7	5.6	2.4	5.6	6.3	13.	9.0	9.0
Diodes										
Si, Gen. Purpose	.0051	.036	.098	.20	.090	.20	.24	.48	.33	.33
Ge. Gen Purpose	.0066	.078	.25	.51	.30	.51	.44	.87*	.75*	.81
Zener & Avalanche	.016	.096	.24	.51	.22	.51	.54	1.1	.72	.84
Thyristor	.023	.16	.43	.90	.40	.90	1.0	2.0	1.4	1.4
Si Microwave Det.	.19	2.2	6.0	12.	3.9	12.	7.5	25.	17.	46.
Ge Microwave Det.	.41	5.6*	18.*	35.*	**	35.*	**	**	**	**
Si Microwave Mix.	.25	3.0	8.0	16.	5.1	16.	17.	34.	23.	64.
Ge Microwave Mix.	.72	10.*	31.*	61.*	**	61.*	**	**	**	**
Varactor, Step	.24	1.5	3.9	8.1	3.5	8.1	8.6	17.	12.	13.
Recovery, Tunnel										
LED	.034	.14	.25	.49	.45	.35	.91	1.8	1.4	.88
Single Isolator	.051	.21	.38	.74	.68	.53	1.4	2.7	2.1	1.30

Table 3-5 – Generic Failure Rate,  $\lambda_G$ , (f./10<sup>6</sup> hr.) for Discrete Semiconductors vs. Environment (See Table 3-6 for Quality Factor)

•This value is valid only for electrical stress,  $S \leq 0.3$ , as defined in Sec. 2.2.

\*\*Do not use in these environments since temperature normally encountered combined with normal power dissipation are above the device ratings.

Same Street

Table 3-6 –  $\pi_Q$ , Quality Factors for Table 3-5

Part Type	JANTXV	JANTX	JAN	Non-Mil Hermetic	Plastic
Microwave Diodes	0.3	0.6	1.0	2.0	_
All Other Types	0.1	0.2	1.0	5.0	10.

Table 3-7 — Generic Failure Rate,  $\lambda_G$ , (f./10<sup>6</sup> hr.) For Resistors (see Table 3-9 for quality factor)

Resistors, Fixed			Use Environment									
Construction	Style	Mil-R- Spec.	G <sub>B</sub> &	GF	AIT	AIF	NS	GМ	AUT	AUF	NU	м <sub>L</sub>
			SF			0076	0046					
Composition	RCR	39008	.00051	.0032	.0037	.0075	.0046	.0066	.014	.027	.021	02
Composition	RC	11	.0025	.016	.018	.038	.023	.033	.069	.13	.10	099
Film	RLR	39017	.0012	.0031	.0043	.0088	.0033	.0062	.016	.032	.021	.028
Film	RL	22684	.0061	.015	.022	.044	.017	.031	.079	.016	.10	.14
Film	RN	55182	.0014	.0033	.0049	.01	.0037	.007	.018	.036	.024	.032
Film	RN	10509	.0073	.017	.025	.05	.019	.035	.09	.18	.12	.16
Film, Power	RD	11804	.012	.026	.055	.11	.026	.078	.15	.29	.19	.46
Film, Network	RZ	83401	.026	.072	.17	.34	.14	.24	.80	1.6	1.2	1.1
Wirewound,	RBR	39005	.0085	.019	.058	.12	.020	.078	.22	.44	.17	.39
Accurate	RB	93	.043	.094	.29	.58	.10	.39	LI	2.2	.85	1.9
Wirewound,	RWR	39007	.014	.044	.073	.15	.037	.091	19	.37	.25	.54
Power	RW	26	.072	.22	.36	.73	.19	.45	.94	1.9	1.3	2.7
Wirewound,	RER	39009	.0079	021	.045	.090	.024	056	.11	.22	.16	34
Ch. Mount	RE	18546	.040	.010	.22	.45	.12	.28	.56	1.1	.79	1.7
Resistors	Variable	;										 
Wirewound,	RTR	39015	.014	.034	.078	.16	.077	.15	.19	.37	.24	1.1
Trimmer	RT	27208	.072	.17	.39	.79	.39	.74	.93	1.9	1.2	5.5
W.W., Prec.	RR	12934	.84	2.1	5.5	11.	4.6	11.	14.	29.	18.	132.
W.W., Semi-	RA	19	.31	.84	2.4	4.8	2.1	9.5	•	٠	•	• .
Prec.	RK	39002	.31	.84	2.4	4.8	2.1	9.5	•	٠	•	•
W.W., Power	RP	22	.31	.78	2.0	3.9	1.7	7.8	•	٠	•	•
Non-W.W.	RJR	39035	.02	.067	.12	.23	.95	.23	.27	.54	.34	1.8
Trimmer	RJ	22097	.10	.33	.58	1.2	4.8	1.2	1.4	2.7	1.7	9.2
Composition	RV	94	.12	.49	1.1	2.1	.88	4.1	6.6	13.	6.8	18.
Non-W.W. Prec	RQ	39023	.086	.35	.65	1.3	.58	1.3	2.8	5.7	2.6	10
Film	RŶC	23285	.096	.34	.6	1.2	.51	1.2	2.2	4.4	2.0	9.6

1

\* - not normally used in these environments

2,

Constant and the

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Capacitors, Fixed			Use Environment									
Dielectric	Style	Mil-C- Spec.	G <b>8 &amp;</b> S <sub>F</sub>	GF	Air	AIF	.V <sub>S</sub>	G <sub>M</sub>	AUT	AUF	$\overline{N}_U$	ML
Paper	CP	25	.0117	.022	.057	.11	.047	.057	.16	.31	.15	.29
Paper	CA	12889	.012	.031	.087	.17	.083	.087	.47	.90	.53	.44
Paper/Plastic	CZR	11693	.0047	.0098	.025	.05	.021	.025	.072	.14	.064	.13
Paper/Plastic	CPV	14157	.0021	.0042	.0088	.018	.0088	.0088	.025	.05	.023	.044
Paper/Plastic	CQR	19978	.0021	.0042	.0088	.018	.0088	.0088	.025	.05	.023	.044
Paper/Plastic	CHR	39022	.0028	.006	.012	.024	.012	.012	.035	.069	.032	.06
Paper/Plastic	CH	18312	.02	.042	.084	.17	.087	.084	.24	.49	.22	.42
Plastic	CFR	55514	.0041	.0086	.022	.043	.018	.03	.067	.13	.075	.13
Plastic	CRH	83421	.0023	.0048	.0096	.019	.010	.0096	.028	.055	.025	.048
MICA	CMR	39001	.0005	.0022	.0059	.012	.0043	.0084	.044	.088	.042	.042
MICA	СМ	5	.003	.013	.035	.071	.026	.050	.27	.53	.25	.25
MICA	CB	10950	.09	.19	.42	.85	.3	.60	1.9	3.8	1.4	3.0
Glass	CYR	23269	.0003	.0014	.0037	.0075	.0066	.0053	.027	.054	.028	.026
Glass	CY	11272	.001	.0043	.011	.022	.020	.016	.082	.16	.084	.079
Ceramic	CKR	39014	.0036	.0076	.033	.066	.0098	.016	.068	.14	.032	.12
Ceramic	СК	11015	.011	.023	.099	.20	.029	.047	.20	.41	.096	.35
Ceramic	CCR	20	.0008	.0032	.008	.016	.0058	.011	.058	.12	.070	.057
TA, Sol.	CSR	39003	.012	.026	.078	.16	.035	.052	.15	.29	.14	.26
TA, Non-Sol.	CLR	39006	.0061	.014	.082	.16	.049	.069	.14	.28	.15	.23
TA, Non-Sol.	CL	3965	.018	.043	.24	.49	.15	.21	.42	.83	.46	.69
Al Oxide	CU	39018	.074	.23	1.2	2.3	.96	1.6	4.8	9.7	5.3	5.5
AL Dry	CE	62	.090	.36	1.9	3.7	1.7	2.6	10.	21.	12.	8.7
Capacitors, Va	riable				<u>_</u>							
Ceramic	CV	81	.32	1.6	2.5	4.8	4.2	3.5	24.	48.	19.	31.
Piston	PC	14409	.099	.54	1.2	2.3	1.7	1.5	9.2	18.	22.	7.5
Air, Trimmer	СТ	92	.4	3.0	4.8	9.4	8.	6.8	49.	<b>98</b> .	37.	<b>60</b> .
Vacuum	CG	23183	1.2	6.2	15.	29.	15.	21.	140.	270.	94.	•

t

# Table 3-8 – Generic Failure Rate, $\lambda_G$ , (f/10<sup>6</sup> hr) for Capacitors (See Table 3-9 for quality factors)

\*Not normally used in this environment

していたいです

Table 3-9 $-\pi_{Q}$	Factor for
Resistors and	Capacitors

Failure Rate Level	* <i>π</i> _0
L	1.5
M	1.0
Р	.3
R	.1
S	.03

\*For Non-ER parts (Styles with only 2 letters in Tables 3-7 & 3-8),  $\pi_Q = 1$  providing parts are procured in accordance with the part specification; if procured as commercial (NON-MIL) quality, use  $\pi_Q = 3$ . For ER parts (Styles with 3 letters), use the  $\pi_Q$  value for the "letter" failure rate level procured.

Sector Sector March

a state of the second design o

Part Type				ι	lse Envir	onment				
Inductive	G <sub>B</sub> & S <sub>F</sub>	G <sub>F</sub>	AIT	A <sub>IF</sub>	N <sub>s</sub>	GM	AUT	ALF	NU	M <sub>L</sub>
Low power pulse transformer	.003	.0048	.041	.082	.017	.047	.0 <b>69</b>	.14	.065	.12
Audio transformer	.006	.00 <b>96</b>	.082	.16	.034	.094	.14	.28	.13	.24
High power pulse & power transformer filter,	.019	.053	.31	.60	.13	.35	.46	.92	.98	.86
R.F. transformer	.024	.038	.33	.64	.14	.38	.56	1.1	.52	.96
R.F. coils, fixed	.0016	.004	.021	.042	.0096	.048	.039	.078	.038	12
R.F. coils, variable	.0032	.008	.042	.084	.019	.096	.078	.16	.077	.24
Motors	•	15.	19.	19.	24.	19.	41.	41.	49.	•
Relays										
General purpose	.13	.30	.65	1.3	.89	.81	2.8	5.6	2.9	16.
Contactor, high current	.44	1.0	2.2	4.5	3.0	2.8	9.6	19.	10.	56.
Latching	.10	.24	.52	1.0	.71	.65	2.2	4.5	2.3	13.
Reed	.11	.26	.55	1.1	.75	.69	2.4	4.8	2.5	14.
Thermal bi-metal	.29	.69	1.5	3.0	2.0	1.9	6.4	13.	6.7	37.
Meter movement	.90	2.1	4.6	9.2	6.3	5.8	20.	40.	21.	•
Switches Toggle & push button	.035	.011	.18	.35	.15	.61	1.8	3.5	.84	24.
Sensitive	.15	.44	.74	1.5	.59	2.5	7.4	15.	3.4	100.
Rotary	.22	.67	1.1	2.2	.89	3.8	11	22.	5.1	150.
Connectors (Per Pair)										
Circular, Rack & Panel	.0062	.029	.12	.24	.053	.12	.17	.34	.23	.18
Printed wiring board	.0031	.028	.060	.12	.036	.060	.090	.18	.11	.090
Coaxial	.0084	.032	.13	.26	.060	.10	.18	.36	.24	.20
Two-side PC board	.0012	.0024	.005	.01	.0048	.0048	.012	.024	.012	024
Multi-layer PC board	.15	.30	.63	1.3	.60	.60	1.5	3.0	1.5	3.0
Connections	See Section	n 2.13								
Tubes	See Sectio	on 2.3								
Lasers	See Sectio	on 2.4								

# Table 3-10 – Generic Failure Rate, $\lambda_G$ (f/10<sup>6</sup> hr) for Inductive Electromechanical and Miscellaneous Parts (See Table 3-11 for $\pi_Q$ )

"Not normally used in these environments.

Dest Tune	Quality Level			
Part Type	Mil-Spec	Non-Mil		
Inductive	1	3		
Motors	1	1		
Relays	1	3		
Switches, toggle & sensitive	1	20		
Switches, rotary	1	50		
Connectors	1	3		
P.W. Boards	1	_		
Others		1		

Table 3-11 -	$\pi_Q$ Factor	for Use	with Table 3-10
--------------	----------------	---------	-----------------

And the second second

State of the state

ir'

## 2.1.5 FIGURES AND TABLES FOR THE MONOLITHIC MODEL PARAMETERS

This section presents the tables and figures for quantifying the parameters of the failure rate models in Sec. 2.1.1 through 2.1.4 for the various monolithic microelectronic device types. The tables are presented first, and then the figures.

Quality Level	Description	$\pi_Q$
S	Procured in full accordance with MIL-M-38510, Class S requirements.	1
В	Procured in full accordance with MIL-M-38510, Class B requirements.	2
B-1	Procured to screening requirements of MIL-STD- 883, Method 5004, Class B, and in accordance with the electrical requirements of MIL-M- 38510 slash sheet or vendor or contractor electrical parameters. The device must be qualified to requirements of MIL-STD-883, Method 5005, Class B. No waivers are allowed.	5
B-2	Procured to vendor's equivalent of screening requirements of MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B, and in accordance with vendor's electrical parameters. Vendor waives certain requirements of MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B.	10
C	Procured in full accordance with MIL-M-38510, Class C requirements.	16
C-1	Procured to screening requirements of MIL-STD- 883, Method 5004, Class C and in accordance with the electrical requirements of MIL-M- 38510 slash sheet or vendor or contractor electrical specification. The device must be qualified to requirements of MIL-STD-883, Method 5005, Class C. No waivers are allowed.	90
D	Commercial (or non-mil standard) part, hermetically sealed, with no screening beyond the manufacturer's regular quality assurance practices.	150
D-1	Commerical (or non-mil standard) part, packaged or sealed with organic materials (e.g., epoxy, silicone, or phenolic).	300

ł

Table 2.1.5-1.  $-\pi_Q$ , Quality Factors

. . . .

### Appendix D

### ABSTRACT OF BUILDING SPECIFICATION RELATING TO ELEVATOR CONTROLLERS AND SENSORS USS AMERICA (CVA-66)

This specification was a modification to CVA-66, it is not the original building specification. Elevator travel speeds shall be 37.5m/min (125 ft/min) and 6m/min (20 ft/min). Magnetic contactors on controllers are for 110 VAC, 60 Hz.

The coils of the solenoid values are 110-120 VAC 60 Hz with an inrush current of 3 A and holding current of 0.5A. The operating coils shall be energized only sufficiently long to remove the spool in the hydraulic control value from one position to the other where it will remain after the coil has been de-energized

Access to the trunk is by vertical or horizontal doors at each station and by horizontal ballistic hatch covers at the main and third deck. The hatch covers and doors shall be so interlocked that (a) no two doors in one trunk can be opened at any one time, (b) both hatch covers cannot be opened at any one time, and (c) no door can be opened when the main deck hatch cover is open.

Control systems shall consist of a fully automatic static-logic system and a manual system permitting jogging (only in slow speed) through direct control of the magnetic contactors in the motor controller.

Fully automatic control of the hatch covers at the third and main deck will be required including the control of the dogging arrangement in hatch-closed position and the latching arrangement in open position.

Trunk access doors shall be push-button controlled for opening and closing from the particular access level concerned. Access door dogging is manual and will not require interlocks. Access doors on elevator platforms shall be interlocked to preclude opening more than one door at a time, opening an access door if the elevator platform is not at that particular level, and dispatching the elevator platform if the access door at that level is not closed.

In emergency mode the hatches will be opened by manipulating the hydraulic valve and the elevator jogged from either the main control station or the elevator machinery room.

Common switches and cabling shall not be used for the automatic and manual modes. There should be an automatic-manual selector switch in the elevator machinery room.

Mechanical-type switches shall be furnished to de-energize the motor and brake when the platform overtravels in either direction.

The static control and static switches need not be a qualified product be should be tested for high-intensity shock, vibration and electromagnetic radiation.

Except for static switches, the equipment shall be suitable for operation at  $50^{\circ}$ C ambient temperature. Static switches shall be suitable for  $65^{\circ}$ C ambient.

Mechanical switches are used for overtravel, in connection with door opening and closing, and related to jogging.

All equipment which requires installation in the elevator trunks and at the forward side on the fourth deck of elevator number 5A shall be explosion proof Class I group D environment defined by NEMA.

Enclosures in the elevator machinery room shall be drip-proof. All other equipment shall be spray-tight.

If the elevator is going to the main deck and receives no hatch-clear signal within 5s of arriving at the stow level, the dispatch shall be cancelled and a new dispatch order is required.

For upward travel to the second deck, the third deck hatch remains open. This hatch closes only for travel to the main deck and then only after stowage.

The elevator departs at high-speed except under jogging. Upon approaching a level, the speed shall be transferred from high to low and finally stop with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.6$  25 cm ( $\pm 1/4$  in.).

When the platform is being dispatched to an intermediate level, the slow and stop switches at the end of the trunk in the direction of travel shall also act in case the switches at the intermediate level fail. This will also apply to the stowage level sensors to prevent running into a closed main deck hatch cover. An interlock switch is provided at the stowage level to allow an access door to be opened at the second deck level when the platform is at stowage.

ŧ.

Emergency override at the main deck does not operate when the main deck hatch is fully closed. When the hatch is partly open or fully open, momentary actuation cancels all orders and dispatches the platform to "stow" at high speed. Upon reaching "stow" the main deck hatch is automatically closed and dogged. There are locking bars for the platform while at stow.

Four slack-cable devices and an overspeed device are required. These slack-cable and overspeed conditions shall not prevent jogging either up or down.

A safe or dispatch signal shall consist of a potential difference from ground or chassis into the logic. When the potential returns to ground it causes an unsafe signal.

Duplicate slow-down switches shall be provided for the upper and lowermost landings of each elevator. If the slow switch has failed to open the high speed contactors, the second slow switch interrupts all power to the motor and brake. The high-speed contactor provides a signal different from ground when open, and the slow-speed contactor provides a signal different from ground when closed.

The auxiliary contacts on the high and slow contactors shall be connected in series to form one input signal to the logic. No single failure of any component in the control system or wiring shall cause unscheduled operation of the controlled equipment. An analysis shall be made documenting the effects of all failure modes of the components and wiring.

The motor controller will have a power-on indicator light and a neon indicator light in parallel with the emergency stop switches. The power supply for the logic will be designed to absorb transients of  $\pm 20\%$  in the AC power supply without causing malfunctions. Printed circuit boards will be to MIL-P-13949D. Semiconductors and integrated circuits, if not selected from MIL-STD-701F, will be tested in accordance with MIL-STD-202 method 106B. Cabinets will be drip-proof to MIL-E-2036.

A 10 000-h non-resetable elapsed time meter shall be installed. The device need not be shock resistant and not necessarily visible from outside of the cabinet.

A GO/NO-GO tester shall be provided. The tester shall include 10% of every card type but at least one card of any type for the most complicated elevator system on the ship. These cards are not considered as spares.

Potting of electronic components should be avoided except that this requirement does not apply to static switches. No assembly, except static switches, shall be furnished which will not permit emergency repair including the removal and replacement of semiconductors without undue damage to printed circuit boards. A means for checking the status of input devices is needed.

Static switches for safety purposes shall provide a logic one output to indicate a safe condition. Logic one is different from ground. Static switches have an output logic one when the switch is not actuated by a device. Platform sensing accuracy must be  $\pm 0.156$  cm ( $\pm 1/16$  in.) at within 1.25 cm (1/2 in.) from the sensor.

Static switches shall be watertight and explosion proof to MIL-E-2036C (NAVY), and shock proof to MIL-S-901C (NAVY) for Grade A, Class 1, Type A. Static switches shall have 6 m (20 ft) of molded, flexible shielded integral cable.

Reliability objectives for the system are 2 000 h mean operating time between failure. Preventative maintenance should not be scheduled for operating time segments of 100 h. Preventative maintenance scheduled for 1 000 h segments must be such that it is possible to return to an operating condition upon command within 20 min. Planned maintenance and repair personnel ability level is that of an Electricians Mate third class as defined in the manual of "Qualifications for Advancement in Rating" NAVPERS 18068-A.

### Appendix E

### ABSTRACTS FROM NOTES BY ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL ON THE USS NIMITZ

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #1; Status of

- 1. Proximity switch 41 amplifier improperly labeled. Should be "Main Deck Door Unlatched."
- 2. Elevator Hoist Motor Controller "power on" indicating light is out.
- 3. Hold door will only partially undog. Proximity switch 78 amplifier indicating light does not come on.
- 4. Unlatch proximity switches 61 and 79 only operate intermittently.
- 5. Second platform aft door won't undog.
- 6. There is no signal to the third deck hatch pin secure solenoid even though proximity switch amp has an output.
- 7. "Elevator here" light on second deck works with elevator movement in down direction only. Second deck up stop proximity switch #5 does not work with elevator movement in up direction.
- 8. Main deck door won't open. No signal from D10B.

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #2; Status of

- 1. Sixth deck inboard door unlatch proximity switch 67 not operating properly.
- 2. Fifth deck inboard door "closed" proximity switch 62 amplifier puts out a constant signal irregardless of door position.
- 3. Inboard and starboard doors on the fourth deck are inoperative due to faulty magazine interlock proximity switch circuit (PS 76 & 77).
- 4. Second deck door won't open because undog solenoid consistently blows fuse F40.
- 5. Supplies stowed on top of main deck hatch. Therefore could not inspect on station main deck. hatch sequence, or hatch operation.

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #3: Status of

- 1. Hold port door unlatched proximity switch 89 amplifier indicating light is not on with door closed.
- 2. Third deck hatch pin secured proximity switch 41 amplifier indicating light on with hatch closed.
- 3. Hold aft door extend ramp solenoid fuse F110 blown.
- 4. Could not operate elevator due to bent cable sheath.

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #4; Status of

- 1. Hold slow-speed proximity switch 25 amplifier indicating light inoperative.
- 2. Amplifier indicating light doesn't work for unlatch proximity switchs 70, 75, 82, and 89.
- 3. Hold starboard door won't undog--SCR amplifier G5B probably defective.
- 4. Hold forward door won't open.
- 5. Second platform starboard door won't undog-SCR amplifier G2B probably defective.
- 6. Second platform forward door won't open-set-reset memory E5B has no output.
- 7. First platform starboard door-open solenoid missing.
- 8. First platform starboard door ramp-extend fuse F72 continually blows.
- 9. First platform forward door proximity switch 64 amplifier indicating light doesn't work.
- 10. Several solenoids in machinery room have puddles of cellulube beneath them.

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #5; Status of

- 1. Hold port door-open solenoid missing.
- 2. Hold aft door will not open--down-stop proximity switch 27 inoperative.
- 3. Second platform port and aft doors will not open.
- 4. Second platform aft door unlatch proximity switch 87 amplifier indicating light out.
- 5. First platform port door will not open.
- 6. Fourth deck port and starboard doors will not open.
- 7. Second deck forward door keeps blowing fuses.
- 8. Third deck hatch can't be closed--mechanical problem.
- 9. First platform starboard and aft doors, fourth deck forward and aft doors could not be tested.

Subj: Lower stage weapons elevator #6: Status of

- 1. Third deck hatch always open due to mechanical problems.
- 2. Proximity switch amplifier 97 has no SD tag (third deck hatch pins unsecured).
- 3. Fifth deck port door won't close-PS 60 inoperative.
- 4. Sixth deck forward door won't open-F111 blows (undog).
- 5. Fifth deck forward door won't open-F83 (PS67 undog) blows.

A STATE OF THE REAL PROPERTY O

- 6. Fifth deck starboard door won't open.
- 7. Couldn't check stow level due to third deck hatch problem.
- 8. PS95 and 102 operate intermittently-seventh deck (hold) forward and starboard doors unlatched.
- Subj: Upper stage weapons elevator #1; Status of
- 1. 01 level forward door open solenoid is missing.
- 2. 01 level forward door will not dog automatically due to faulty dog solenoid or SCR E8B.
- 3. Elevator cannot be sent from stow to 01 level.
- 4. Flight deck hatch will not open.
- Subj: Upper stage weapons elevator #2; Status of
- 1. Second deck port door ramps won't retract and door won't dog automatically.
- 2. Main deck aft door won't open.
- 3. Main deck aft door ramp retract proximity switch amplifier 59 has no output when ramp is retracted.
- 4. Elevator can't be sent from main deck to second deck electrically-possible defective SCR E1B.
- 5. Elevator will not stop at 02 level regardless of direction of travel or barrel switch positions.
- 6. Could not test 02 level starboard door for reason stated in 5.
- 7. Flight deck hatch undogged proximity switch 19 operates intermittently.
- 8. This elevator has a major memory logic problem that precluded the testing of on station flight deck or flight deck hatch.

Subj: Upper stage weapons elevator #3; Status of

- 1. Main deck hatch inboard ramp-retracted proximity switch 29 operates intermittently.
- 2. Second deck starboard door will not open.

### Appendix F

### WEAPONS ELEVATOR INSPECTION – GENERAL COMMENTS BY ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL ON THE USS NIMITZ

Subj: Weapons Elevator Inspection-General Comments

- 1. The number of major discrepancies discovered during this inspection are considered to be excessive given the importance of the equipment.
- 2. Communication of known discrepancies between the operators and maintenance personnel is inadequate.
- 3. It is suggested that the normal functions of the elevators be tested at least once a month by knowledgeable personnel.
- 4. Maintenance personnel should be cross-trained as operators and have a thorough understanding of the elevators' sequence of operation.

t

- 5. All proximity switches should be inspected at least once a quarter for proper operation. The proximity switch nulls and amplifier rheostats should be adjusted only during this inspection, if necessary, and not independently, (as a matter of course) while trouble-shooting.
- 6. Manual overriding of the hydraulic valve solenoids should only be done upon the concurrence of both an electrician and an aviation ordnanceman.
- 7. The knowledge level of the equipment currently held by maintenance personnel is considered to be too low for proper elevator electrical maintenance.
- 8. To insure proper operation these elevators *must* be kept in adjustment. In order to do this *and* reduce the large amount of corrective maintenance currently needed it is suggested that a more comprehensive preventive maintenance package be compiled and inaugurated.

17.000

### Appendix G

### INPUTS, FUNCTIONS AND OUTPUTS OF THE PDP-14 LOGIC CONTROLLER

### **INPUTS TO LOGIC CONTROLLER (Figure 5-5)**

The following interlocks, and switches provide the Logic Controller with information concerning the status of the elevator and the commands requested. The inputs are received in the ENCODER INTERFACE unit or the INPUT BOX A of the PDP-14 system. It is assumed that on the Motor Controller, the NORMAL/JOG switch is in the NORMAL position:

a. **ROM Interlock (Safety)** (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2) – This interlock furnishes an AC input to the controller to indicate the Safety Interlock circuit is complete. If the OVERTRAVEL BYPASS on the Motor Controller is turned to the UP or DOWN position, the ROM Interlock portion of the switch will be opened, causing the PDP-14 to stop its dispatch. When the NORMAL/JOG switch is placed in the JOG position it will also disconnect the ROM Interlock circuit. This signal is connected to INPUT BOX A of the PDP-14 unit.

b. LOCKBARS EXTENDED Limit Switch (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2) – When the lockbars are extended an AC input is provided to the controller. This signal is connected to INPUT BOX A of the PDP-14 unit.

c. LOCKBARS RETRACTED Limit Switch (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2) — When the Lockbars are retracted an AC input is provided to the controller. This signal is connected to INPUT BOX A of the PDP-14 unit.

d. HS INTERLOCK (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2) — This interlock will provide an AC Input when the elevator is operating in the LOW SPEED mode. During HIGH SPEED operation the interlock will be interrupted. This signal is connected to INPUT BOX A of the PDP-14 unit.

e. ENCODER Unit (Figure 5-5 Sht. 5) — This unit provides the controller with a 13 bit binary number which represents the location of the elevator platform in the trunk. The encoder also sends a complementary 13 bit binary number which is used in a self checking feature. Power for the encoder is provided by the encoder interface unit and is a +5 VDC. This 13 bit binary signal of 5V level is connected to the encoder interface as an input.

f. **PROXIMITY Switches** (Figure 5-5 Sht. 5) — There are 26 of these switches providing the following information to the PDP-14: A- platform high leveling (1), and platform low leveling (1); B-3rd Deck Hatch, dogged (2), undogged (2), opened (2), closed (2), latches (2), and unlatched (2). C-Main Deck Hatch, dogged (2), undogged (2), opened (2), closed (2), latches (2), and unlatched (2). The switches operate on a 28VDC which is supplied by a special 28VDC Power Supply located in the logic controller. The switch is a type 8-078-02 proximity switch which means it is configured in the normally open position or de-actuated with the target away. The signals from the switches are connected to the encoder interface unit. The logic control has a test feature for use with the proximity switches which will be covered under test equipment and features.

g. DISPATCH Commands (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — These AC signals are originated at the various control stations in the system. Pressing the dispatch push buttons, Main Deck, Stow, 2nd Deck, 4th Deck, 1st Platform, Dispatch Enable, Hatch Clear, or EMERGENCY OVERRIDE will provide the PDP-14 with the appropriate request. The signals are connected to the AC INPUT BOX.

### LOGIC CONTROLLER FUNCTIONS

This controller was designed to replace relay and static logic control systems. The automatic selection and control of the various functions of the elevator is accomplished primarily by the PDP-14 control system. The PDP-14 will take an incoming command signal, check it against the status of the system, and using a Read Only Memory Unit, initiate commands in a logical sequence to complete the function requested. The logic controller is used only in the NORMAL (Automatic) mode. The major components of the logic controller are discussed below. All references are to Figure 5-5.

a. **POWER UNIT** (Figure 5-5 Sht. 6) — This unit is a Technipower Inc. Type M-28 .0-6.0G power supply. Using 115 VAC input it produces an output of 28 VDC which is used to supply the power requirements for the proximity switches.

b. A.C. INPUT BOX A – BX14-DA (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) – The input box is a part of the PDP-14P system. This unit has the capability of receiving 32 inputs, however, at present only 16 are used. The function of the input box is signal conditioning, isolation, and input selection. The four K578 modules (each capable of processing 8 signals) receive the 115 VAC incoming signals, where they are reduced and isolated thru a step down transformer, then rectified and filtered to provide a 5 VDC signal. A small LED lamp on each input line will indicate when a signal is present. The input box which is constantly being scanned by the Control Unit using a SELECTION CODE and PACKAGE SELECT for a SAMPLE RETURN (signal). A PACKAGE SELECT signal from the control unit is sent to the K136 GATE module which will then allow the two K161 DECODER modules to respond to SELECTION CODE. An active input provides a 5 VDC signal on the SAMPLE RETURN LINE and an absence of input provides a zero voltage. The Control Unit will select one of the two signals processed by the K161 modules.

c. OUTPUT BOX – BY14-DA (Figure 5-5 Shts. 4 and 6) – The controller has a total of three output boxes, which are a part of the PDP-14 system. In the elevator drawings they are labeled A, B, and C. Each output box has the capability of receiving 16 output commands; however, 16 for A box, 12 for B box, and 4 for C box are used at the present time. The functions for the output boxes are output selection (and testing), output function command, and Isolated AC output switching.

(1) A PACKAGE SELECT signal from the control unit is sent to the K135 GATE module to activate 2 particular output boxes and select one of two K161 DECODERS. This will enable the K161 DECODERS to respond to the SELECTION CODE which in turn selects one output control circuit of eight contained on the two K207 Stowage Registers. There are a total of four K207 Registers in each output box, each register contains four output control circuits. Each of these outputs is used to control an AC output on a K616 ISOLATED AC SWITCH module. There are four K616 modules in each output box. The output of the K207 Stowage Register will turn ON or OFF a solid state AC control device in the K616 module. This will activate or deactivate the external solenoid or device that is required.

(2) When the Control Unit sends its SELECTION CODE, it can also issue one of these functional commands, ENABLE SET, ENABLE RESET, and CLEAR. ENABLE SET will turn on a K207 control circuit corresponding to the selected output. The ENABLE RESET will turn the circuit off. The CLEAR signal will turn every output circuit off, regardless of selection. The K207 will remain in its present state until another command is received, meaning it acts as a memory device. When the PDP-14 system is stopped and then restarted, all K207 output circuits are turned off, just as if the CLEAR command had been issued.

(3) When the SELECTION CODE has selected an output, a SAMPLE RETURN indicates the condition of the selected K207 to the Control Unit. All the K207 modules are continuously scanned for status via SAMPLE RETURN signal regardless of whether a command has been issued or not.

A LED lamp provides an indication when the K616 module is providing an output to the elevator.

(4) Due to the large inrush currents required by the four Up and Down, Slow and High Speed contactors in the Motor Controller, it was necessary to provide AC solid state intermediate relays, which are controlled from the K657 output circuits of a BY14-DA output box. The solid state relays in turn control the current to the main contactor coils.

d. ACCESSORY BOX – BA14 – The accessory box is physically identical to the input and output boxes. There are no AC circuits in the Accessory box and the entire space is therefore available for time delay modules. Six are used in this application. Each accessory box functions in SET, RESET, and TEST operations, exactly as an output box and therefore contains groups of K135 GATES, K161 DECODERS and K207 STORAGE REGISTERS in addition to the K302 timers. The meaning of the SET and RESET commands is similar to the output box; they activate or deactivate the selected output circuit. The TEST command produces a SAMPLE RETURN which indicates the operation of the selected device.

(1) Each K302 timer is separately adjustable for the desired time, depending on the function as below:

	APPROXIMATE	ACTUAL
	TIME SETTING (s)	TIME SETTING (s)
DY60 STOP DELAY	0.1	
DY61 POSITIONING DELAY	5.0	
DY62 HATCH OPERATION DELAY	35.0	
DY63 POSITIONING FAILURE DELAY	10.0	
DY64 EMERGENCY OVERRIDE DELAY	2.0	
DY65 HIGH SPEED STOP DELAY	0.1	
DY66 HATCH CLEAR TIMER	25.0	
DY67 MASTER CLOCK	0.5	
DY70 ENCODER ROTATION FAILURE DELAY	1.25	
DY71 LOCKBAR TIMER	5.0	
DY72 LEVELING PULSE TIMER	0.1	

(2) As in all output circuits, a timer is normally OFF. A timing cycle is begun by a SET command from the PDP-14 Control Unit. At the end of the time delay, the timer output turns ON until a RESET command turns it OFF. In other words the timer is a delayed ON type.

e. ENCODER INTERFACE UNIT (Figure 5-5 Sht. 5) — The Encoder Interface Unit is a small frame which contains logic circuits to interface the Encoder to the control system and provide D.C. input capability for the Proximity switches. The unit is made up of seven sections, a Power Supply, a Nixie Tube display, an Equality Detector, a Comparator, a Matrix Driver, a D.C. Input box and a Partial Output box.

(1) **POWER SUPPLY** — The Power Supply is made up of a K741 transformer module to provide 12.6 VAC for the Nixie tubes, a K731 +5 VDC power supply and regulator module and the K732 slave regulator module which is added to increase the +5 VDC output of the K731 module to 3 amps which provides power to the Encoder Unit in the Machinery Room. The power bus of the PDP-14 control unit is tied in parallel with the output of this power supply and is large enough to handle the interface without the K731 and K732 modules, however, the K741 transformer is still required for the Nixie tube display.

(2) NIXIE TUBE DISPLAY — This display uses five K415 modules to indicate the Encoder number in Octal form (base eight numbers), this number gives the relative position of the plat-form in the trunk. The numbers are expressed in base eight due to the ease in converting from base two to base eight and because base two numbers are very difficult to remember.

(3) EQUALITY DETECTOR — Since during operation of the elevator, the operator would have no way of knowing if the Encoder is operating properly until a casualty occured, the Interface unit utilizes the fact that the Encoder puts out a complementary output for each normal output and detects if any two outputs, that should be opposite, are equal. If this occurs, a signal is given to the Control Unit of the PDP-14 and the elevator is stopped.

### NOTE

Such a failure could occasionally occur due to noise in the system, loose wiring or an occasional bounce of a brush in the Encoder. If this should occur the power to the elevator must be turned off and then on before the system will operate again.

(4) COMPARATOR — This section tells the PDP-14 Control Unit whether the Encoder output Binary number is above or below the Matrix Pinboard output number. The Comparator simply compares the Matrix Output to the Encoder output and gives a signal out if the Encoder number is lower (Platform higher). The controller understands that if there is no signal that the Platform is lower than the reference line, and that if there is a signal that the Platform is higher than the reference line. The Comparator does not give any indication of "how much" only "above or below."

(5) MATRIX DRIVER — This section combines the twelve LEVEL inputs (outputs from the Control Unit but inputs to the Matrix Driver) and the four OPERATIONAL inputs to produce 48 outputs to the Matrix Pinboard. The Matrix Driver uses simple "AND" logic to take one LEVEL input and one OPERATIONAL input to obtain one Matrix output. For example, if the Platform was traveling up to the 2nd Deck in high speed, the controller would want to know when it should slow down. Therefore, once during each pass of the program it would energize the 2ND DECK output and the UP-SLOW output. The Matrix Driver would combine these inputs and energize an output corresponding to the 2ND DECK UP-SLOW position.

### NOTE

It should be noted that this elevator uses only six of the twelve outputs since only six individual levels are served in this installation.

(6) D.C. INPUT BOX — This input box serves the same purpose as the A.C. input box discussed previously, except the input modules are four, K564 modules. The four modules each have 8 inputs available for use. Three use all 8 inputs while the fourth uses only 2 inputs. They accept a DC voltage of 28 V from the proximity switches and convert it to a 5 VDC signal.

(7) **PARTIAL OUTPUT BOX** — The Control Unit of the Logic Controller has one output slot (16 outputs) assigned to the Interface unit. These outputs are energized when the program requests the position of the Platform with respect to a position given by the Matrix Pinboard. This output is exactly the same as the other Output boxes except they are not in the same

138

A STATE OF A

enclosure and they are never raised above the +5 VDC level. The outputs are instead fed directly into the "Matrix Driver."

### NOTE

Twelve outputs correspond to the various levels of the elevator; Main Deck, Sequence Level, 2nd Deck, etc. and four outputs correspond to positions around the levels; Up-Slow, Up-Stop, Down-Stop and Down-Slow.

f. MATRIX PINBOARD – This is an AMP, Inc., Type 397070-5 unit that is an operational part, although not a physical part, of the Encoder Interface Unit.

(1) The Pinboard is a very simple mechanical device consisting of vertical and horizontal rows of gold-plated metal strips which are layed out to accept diode pins, which connect these strips through diodes. The horizontal strips are connected to the outputs of the Matrix Driver and the vertical strips are inputs to the Comparator section of the Interface unit.

(2) Only one input to the Pinboard can be accepted at any one time. This input energizes a particular horizontal strip which in turn energizes the vertical strips that have a Diode Pin at the intersection of the horizontal strip. The Diode Pins act as conductors from the horizontal strips to vertical strips but are non-conductors from vertical strips to horizontal strips.

g. CONTROL UNIT – This unit is a type PDP-14 consisting of a DA-14L Computer Interface, MR-14 Read Only Memory (ROM) and M232 Storage Module.

(1) To accomplish its purpose, the PDP-14 tests the status of its input devices, consisting of data from the Encoder, dispatch orders from pushbuttons and signals from safety devices that show the elevator is in a safe operating condition. It also tests its outputs, which consist of signals to the Motor Controller contactors and relays, the coils of solenoid operated hydraulic valves and the indicator lights showing the position of the platform. The PDP-14 compares these conditions one at a time with information from the control program within the ROM. The results of these comparisons cause outputs associated with these conditions to be turned "on" or "off." The PDP-14 Control Unit interrogates the inputs and outputs continuously in a cyclic fashion.

(2) The Read Only Memory contains all PDP-14 control system instructions in a pattern or braid of wires. This pattern is actually a list of permanently wired electrical instructions which are read by the Control Unit to dictate the system's operation.

(3) The storage module provides 16 dummy output circuits to be used by the ROM program. This module is a single-height module which replaces the cabi- normally used to attach an "O" box or "A" box to the control unit.

(4) For a detailed theory of operation see PDP-14 system maintenance manual DEC-14-HGZB-D chapter 3.

### h. SUPPORT TEST EQUIPMENT

(1) **INTERROGATOR BOX** — The interrogator box is a very useful tool in troubleshooting the PDP-14. It allows the troubleshooter to see what inputs or outputs the PDP-14 "thinks" are on or off. The interrogator box interrupts the normal program process for one instruction and executes its own

instruction to ask if the selected input or output is on or off. In this way it is very similar to a test computer.

(2) **PROXIMITY SWITCH TEST CIRCUIT** — The purpose of this circuit is to check the electrical operation and circuitry of the proximity switches. The switch operates in three modes: (1) normal; (2) actuated; and (3) de-actuated. In the normal mode the switch responds to the presence or absence of a target at its sensitive face. In the actuated mode the switch has a voltage output regardless of the presence or absence of a target. The mode is controlled by the switch's white wire call BIT (built in test). When the wire is connected to the negative or common line the switch is in the normal mode. When the wire is left to "float," that is not connected, the switch is in the actuated mode. When the wires are connected to the positive or supply line the switch is in the de-actuated mode. The way the wires are connected is controlled by the test switch in the logic controller. The switch has three positions and will simultaneously test all proximity switches. The three positions marked OFF-NORMAL-ON connect the BIT wires to the supply voltage, common voltage and no voltage respectively. The test results are displayed by LEDs on the DC input modules located in the Encoder Interface Unit.

### **OUTPUTS FROM THE LOGIC CONTROLLER (Figure 5-5)**

The following outputs serve the operation of the elevator either as control command functions or for system operational status. Some of the outputs originate only from the Logic Controller during NORMAL operation, while the remaining outputs may originate from the Logic Controller during NORMAL mode and the Motor Controller during JOG mode. It is assumed that on the Motor Controller, the NORMAL/JOG switch is in the NORMAL Position. When the output is originated from either controller it will be discussed below.

1

a. HATCH SOLENOID CONTROLS (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — These outputs originate only from the Logic Controller and are used to energize the hydraulic solenoids that control the dogging/undogging, opening/closing, latching and unlatching of the 3rd Deck and Main Deck Hatches. The indicators on the A Output Box will light when the solenoid is energized by 115 VAC supply. There are 12 of these indicators for the hatch solenoid function and no more than one should be lit at a time. When the Motor Controller is placed in the JOG mode the power is removed from the Logic Controller, and therefore, no power is available to control the solenoids.

b. HATCH CLEAR INDICATOR (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output originates only from the Logic Controller and when energized will light the Hatch Clear indicator lamp on the Main Deck Recessed Control Station.

c. HATCH OPERATION ALARM (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output energizes only from the Logic Control and when energized will supply power to a bell warning device located on the underside of the Main Deck Hatch. The signal may be steady or interrupted, depending upon the operation taking place.

d. MASTER CLOCK (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output is returned to the control unit via cable G782 to slot 32C. It is used internally in the PDP-14.

e. HATCH FAILURE INDICATOR (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output originates only from the Logic Controller and when energized will light the Hatch Failure indicator lamp on the 2nd Deck Master Control Station.

f. AT STATION INDICATORS (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) - These outputs originate only at the Logic Controller, and when energized indicate the location of platform by lighting lamps on the Logic Controller and the Master Control Station. The indicators are Main Deck, Hatch Sequence, 2nd Deck, 4th

Deck, 1st Platform and 2nd Platform. The output signal will be steady or interrupted depending upon the platform status.

g. INDICATOR LIGHT FLASHER (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output is returned to the Output Box B as an AC input for the At Station indicators (paragraph 5-19f). The output is either steady or interrupted, depending upon the position and status of the elevator platform.

h. **RETRACT/EXTEND LOCKBARS** (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — These outputs both originate from the Logic Controller, however, when the Motor Controller is in JOG mode RETRACT LOCKBARS may take place by pushing the RETRACT LOCKBARS push button on the Motor Controller (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2). The output signal is 115 VAC which is used to energize the pneumatic solenoid valves for platform locking bars.

i. INDICATOR LIGHT ENABLE (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output may originate in the Logic Controller in the NORMAL mode, and from the Motor Controller in the JOG mode. The output signal (115 VAC) is routed through the NORMAL/JOG switch, BY35 to Y35, (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2), then through CAR HERE indicators and Deck Level indicator switches (Figure 5-5 Sht. 3), in the JOG mode 115 VAC is supplied through one side of the primary supply line to Y35, then the same route as above.

j. LEVELING FAILURE INDICATOR (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) — This output originates only from the Logic Controller and when energized will light the Leveling Failure indicator lamp on the 2nd Deck Master Control Station.

k. ENCODER ERROR INDICATOR (Figure 5-5 Sht. 4) – This output originates only from the Logic Controller and when energized will light the Encoder Error Indicator lamp on the 2nd Deck Master Control Station.

1. AUX RELAY OUTPUTS (Figure 5-5 Sht. 5) — These outputs may originate in the Logic Controller in the NORMAL mode, or the Motor Controller in the JOG mode. There are four Aux Relay outputs on the Output Box C, which when energized provide 115 VAC to intermediate relays which in turn provide 115 VAC to the UP, DOWN, HIGH SPEED and LOW SPEED contactors in the Motor Controller (Figure 5-5 Sht. 2). When using the JOG mode, the 115 VAC signal is provided directly to the Motor Contactors using the JOG UP and JOG DOWN pushbuttons. In JOG mode, only the LOW SPEED contactor is used.

# Appendix H CONTROL AND CONTROL SYSTEMS MANUFACTURERS

Allis-Chalmers **B** and **B** Electromatic Corporation Bunker-Ramo Cutler Hammer Digital Equipment Corporation **Dover Corporation Elevator Division Electronics Corporation of America** Gems Division DeLaval Turbine General Electric Honeywell, Inc. Link-Belt Otis Square "D" Company Unidynamics **US Elevator** Wavco Webb Jervis B. Company Westinghouse Electric Corporation

142

Appendix I

# SENSOR AND SENSOR COMPONENT MANUFACTURERS

ASCO Autron. Inc. Banner **Clairex Electronics** Conveyer Systems, Inc. Cutler Hammer Eldec **Electro** Corporation Electronic Counters and Controls, Inc. Ferranti General Equipment and Manufacturing Company Gordon Engineering Corporation Hyde Park Electronics International Rectifier Magnetics, Inc. Industrial Division Microswitch Midland-Ross Corporation Electric Products Division NAMCO Controls National Sonics Corporation OMRON Otis **PECO** Corporation R & S Industrial Control Devices Electrical Products Division RCA Sentrol Singer Company Skan-A-Matic Corporation Spectronics Division of Honeywell Sperry Sprague Square "D" Texas Instruments United Power and Control Systems, Inc. Vactec Ward Leonard Electric Company Webb Jervis B. Company Xercon, Inc.

143

W Arrait and Antonio

diate

Contraction of the second

# DATE FILMED

And the stand of the second second